



Universiteit  
Leiden  
The Netherlands

## **Britons abroad : the mobility of Britons and the circulation of British-made objects in the Roman Empire**

Ivleva, T.A.

### **Citation**

Ivleva, T. A. (2012, November 20). *Britons abroad : the mobility of Britons and the circulation of British-made objects in the Roman Empire*. Retrieved from <https://hdl.handle.net/1887/20136>

Version: Corrected Publisher's Version

License: [Licence agreement concerning inclusion of doctoral thesis in the Institutional Repository of the University of Leiden](#)

Downloaded from: <https://hdl.handle.net/1887/20136>

**Note:** To cite this publication please use the final published version (if applicable).

Cover Page



Universiteit Leiden



The handle <http://hdl.handle.net/1887/20136> holds various files of this Leiden University dissertation.

**Author:** Ivleva, Tatiana Alexandrovna

**Title:** Britons abroad : the mobility of Britons and the circulation of British-made objects in the Roman Empire

**Issue Date:** 2012-11-20

# Britons Abroad

The mobility of Britons and the circulation of British-made  
objects in the Roman Empire

## Appendices

Tatiana A. Ivleva



## Appendix I: Publications without British-made brooches

- Ambroz, A. K. 1966. *Fibuly juga Evropejskoj časti SSSR: II v. do n. e. - IV v. n. e.* (Fibulae from the southern European part of USSR: second century B.C. – fourth century A.D.) Moskva: Nauka.
- Bender, H., van Brackel, M., Hautmann, V. and Rudan, B. 1999. 'Das frühkaiserzeitliche Kleinkastell Osterhofen-Haardorf', *Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter* 64: 133-158.
- Bogdan, D., and Cociş, S. 2006. 'Roman brooches from Apulum', *Apulum. Arheologie. Istorie. Etnografie* 43(1): 219-230.
- Boucher, S., Tassinari, S., Duval, P.-M., Perdu, G., Feugère, M. and Boucher, J.-P. 1980. *Bronzes antiques du Musée de la civilisation gallo-romaine à Lyon*. Lyon: Diffusion de Boccard.
- Cadoux, J.-L. 1971. *Le sanctuaire gallo-romain de Ribemont-sur-Ancre (Somme)*. Amiens: Société des antiquaires de Picardie.
- Cociş, S. 1985-1986. 'Fibule romane din Muzeul de istorie al Transilvaniei', *Acta Musei Napocensis* 22-23: 527-536.
- Curta, F. 1992. 'Die Fibeln der Sammlung V. Culica', *Dacia* 36: 37-97.
- De Boe, G. 1982. *Le sanctuaire gallo-romain dans la plaine de Bieure à Matagne-la-Petite*. Brussel: Service national des Fouilles.
- Demetz, S. 1999. *Fibeln der spätlatène- und frühen römischen Kaiserzeit in den Alpenländern*. Rahden, Westf.: Leidorf.
- Devillers, S. 2000. 'Les fibules du sanctuaire de la forêt d'Halatte (commune d'Ognon, Oise)', *Revue archéologique de Picardie*. Numéro spécial 18: 267-276.
- Dufresnes, J. 1994. *Fibules gallo-romaines découvertes dans les déblais du canal à Pommeroel*. Braine-L'Alleud: Amphora.
- Faber, A. 1994. *Das römische Auxiliarkastell und der Vicus von Regensburg-Kumpfmühl*. Münchner Beiträge zur Vor- and Frühgeschichte 49. München: Beck.
- Feugère, M. 1978. 'Les fibules de Tournugeois', *Bulletin Société des Amis des Arts et des Sciences du Tournugeois* 77: 133-198.
- Filtzinger, Ph. 1983. *Limesmuseum Aalen*. Stuttgart: Gesellschaft zur Förderung des Württembergischen Landesmuseums Stuttgart.
- Gebhard, R. 1991. *Die Fibeln aus dem Oppidum von Manching*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
- Gschwind, M. 2004. *Abusina: das römische Auxiliarkastell Eining an der Donau vom 1. bis 5. Jahrhundert n. Chr.* München: Beck.
- Gudea, N. and Cociş, S. 1995. 'Fibulele romane din castrele de la Buciumi și Bologa. [Fibules romaines provenant des camps militaires de Buciumi et de Bologa (Dacia Porolissensis)]', *Acta Musei Porolissensis* XIX: 49-59.
- Gudea, N., Cociş, S., Tamba, D. and Matei, A. 2001. 'Fibule de la Porolissum. Castrul Pomet și așezarea lui civilă (Fibeln von Porolissum: Das Kastell auf den Gipfel Pomet und seine Zivilsiedlung)', *Revista Bistritei* XV: 77-89.
- Gugl, Ch. 1995. *Die römischen Fibeln aus Virunum*. Klagenfurt: Landesmuseum für Kärnten.
- Guillaumet, J. P. 1984. *Les fibules de Bibracte: technique et typologie*. Dijon: Universitaire de Dijon.
- Ivčević, S. 2002. 'Fibule', in Marin, E. (ed.), *Longae Saloniae 1*. Niz Salona 11. Split: Arheološki muzej Split: 229-276.
- Jobst, W. 1975. *Die römischen Fibeln aus Lauriacum*. Forschungen in Lauriacum 10. Linz: Landesmuseum Linz.
- Jütting, I. 1995. 'Die Kleinfunde aus dem römischen Lager Eining-Unterfeld', *Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter* 60: 143-230.

- Kraskovská, L. 1976. *The Roman cemetery at Gerulata Rusovce, Czechoslovakia*. British Archaeological Reports, supplementary series 10. Oxford: British Archaeological reports.
- Lacabe, R. E. 1995. *Las fibulas del nordeste de la Peninsula Iberica*. Zaragoza: Singlos Instituto Fernando el Catalico.
- Leifeld, H. 2007. *Endlatène- und älterkaiserzeitliche Fibeln aus Gräbern des Trierer Landes: ein antiquarisch-chronologische Studie*. Bonn: Habelt.
- Lerat, L. 1956. *Catalogue des collections archéologique de Besançon II: Les fibules gallo-romaines*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- Mitard, P.-H. 1983. *Le sanctuaire gallo-romain de Genainville (Val-d'Oise)*. Guiry-en-Vexin: Centre de Recherches Archéologiques du Vexin Français.
- Mitrofan, I. and Cociș, S. 1995. 'Fibule romane din castrele de la Micasasa. (Les fibules romaines de Micasasa)', *Acta Musei Napocensis* 32(1): 431-449.
- Moliner, M. 2003. *La nécropole de Sainte-Barbe à Marseille (IVe s. av. J.-C. – IIe s. ap. J.-C.)*. Aix-en-Provence: Édisud/Centre C. Jullian.
- Mylius, H. 1933. 'Zwei neue formen römischer Gutshäuser (villa bei Blankenheim)', *Bonner Jahrbuch* 138: 11-22.
- Neugebauer, J.-W. and Grünewald, M. 1974. 'Neue römische Grabfunde aus Klosterneuburg, Pol. Bez. Wien-Umgebung', *Römisches Österreich* 2: 19-39.
- Neugebauer, J.-W. and Grünewald, M. 1975. 'Weitere römische Grabfunde aus Klosterneuburg, Pol. Bez. Wien-Umgebung', *Römisches Österreich* 3: 143-167.
- Neugebauer, J.-W. and Grünewald, M. 1976. 'Römische Siedlungsfunde aus Klosterneuburg, Pol. Bez. Wien-Umgebung', *Römisches Österreich* 4: 163-181.
- Neugebauer, J.-W. and Grünewald, M. 1977-1978. 'Römische Siedlungsfunde aus Klosterneuburg, Pol. Bez. Wien-Umgebung', *Römisches Österreich* 5/6: 47-83.
- Neumann, A. 1967-1968. *Forschungen in Vindobona, 1948 bis 1967*. Das römische limes in Österreich 23. Wien: Böhlau.
- Patek, E. 1942. *Verbreitung und Herkunft der römischen Fibeltypen in Pannonien*. Dissertationes Pannonicae 2.19. Budapest: A Kir. M. Pázmány Péter Tudományegyetem Érem- és Régiségtani Intézete.
- Peškař, I. 1972. *Fibeln aus der römischen Kaiserzeit in Mähren*. Praha: Academia.
- Popescu, D. 1945. 'Fibeln aus dem Nationalmuseum für Altertümer in București', *Dacia* 9-10: 485-505.
- Rieckhoff, S. 1975. 'Münzen und Fibeln aus den Vicus des Kastells Hüfingen (Schwarzwald-Baak Kreis)', *Saalburg Jahrbuch* 32: 5-105.
- Rober, A. 1983. *Le sanctuaire gallo-romain de Matagne-la-Grande*. Bruxelles: Service national des fouilles.
- Schönberger, H. 1975. *Kastell Künzing-Quintana: die Grabungen von 1958 bis 1966*. Berlin: Mann.
- Schönberger, H. 1978. *Kastell Oberstimm: die Grabungen von 1968 bis 1971*. Berlin: Mann.
- Schönberger, H. 1982. 'Moos-Burgstall: Ein neues Römerkastell, Besiedlung der frühen Urnenfelder- und späten Latènezeit. Gräberfeld des 7. Jahrhunderts n. Chr. und mittelalterliche Anlage', *Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission* 63: 179-279.
- Stiglitz, H. 1975. *Das römische Donaukastell Zwentendorf in Niederösterreich (die Ausgrabungen 1953-1962)*. Das römische limes in Österreich 26. Wien: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Strmčnik-Gulič, M. 1981. 'Antično grobišče v Starem trgu pri Slovenj Gradcu (Roman cemetery at Stari trg near Slovenj Gradec)', *Arheološki vestnik* 32: 348-390.
- Wirtz, R. 1992. *Römische fibeln und beschläge aus Jülich*. Jülich: Verlag der Gesellschaft für die Geschichte der Stadt Jülich und des Jülicher Landes/Joseph-Kuhl-Gesellschaft.

- Vauville, O. 1912. 'Fibules gauloises de l'Oppidum de Pommiers (Aisne) et de l'Oppidum situé sur les territoires de Liercourt et Erondelle (Somme)', *Bulletin de la Société préhistorique française* 9 (5): 303-307.
- Vezeaux de Lavergne de, É. 1999. *Le sanctuaire gallo-romain de Mazamas à Saint-Léomer (Vienne)*. Paris: De Boccard.





## Appendix II: Literary evidence

Reference		Date
Caesar <i>De Bello Gallico</i> IV 38	<i>eo duae omnino civitates ex Britannia obsides miserunt, reliquae neglexerunt</i>	55 BC
Dio 39.52	καὶ ἄκων αὐτοῖς συνηλλάγη, ὀμήρους καὶ τότε πλείους αἰτήσας μὲν, λαβῶν δὲ ὀλίγους.	55 BC
Caesar <i>De Bello Gallico</i> V 23	<i>obsidibus acceptis exercitum reducit ad mare</i>	54 BC
Dio 40.3	καὶ κατέδεισαν, καὶ κατέλυσαντο, ὀμήρους τε δόντες, καὶ φόρον ἐτήσιον ταξάμενοι	54 BC
Hirtius, continuation of <i>De Bello Gallico</i> VIII 48	<i>Commius [...] legatos ad Antonium mittit seque et ibi futurum, ubi praescripserit, et ea facturum, quae imperarit, obsidibus firmat</i>	51 BC
Strabo <i>Geographica</i> IV.5.2	ἀντίπαιδας γὰρ εἶδομεν ἡμεῖς ἐν Ῥώμῃ τῶν ὑψηλοτάτων αὐτόθι ὑπερέχοντας καὶ ἡμιποδίῳ, βλαισοῦς δὲ καὶ τᾶλλα οὐκ εὐγράμμους τῇ συστάσει	After 54 BC – no later than AD 24
Suetonius <i>Caligula</i> 44	<i>Nihil autem amplius quam Adminio Cynobellini Britannorum regis filio, qui pulsus a patre cum exigua manu transfugerat, in deditionem receptor</i>	ca AD 37 – 41
Tacitus <i>Annales</i> 12.36	<i>Ipse (Caratacus) [...] vincitus ac victoribus traditus est</i>	After AD 51
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> I 70	<i>praemissis Gallorum Lusitanorumque et Britannorum cohortibus</i>	AD 69
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> II 57	<i>ipse e Britannico [exercitu] delecta octo milia sibi adiunxit</i>	AD 69
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> II 97	<i>(Vitellius) auxilia tamen e Germania Britanniaque et Hispaniis excivit</i>	AD 69
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> III 15	<i>et Britannia Galliaque et Hispania auxilia Vitellius acciverat</i>	AD 69
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> III 22	<i>cum vexillis nonae secundaeque et vicensimae Britannicarum legionum mediam aciem</i>	AD 69
Tacitus <i>Hist.</i> III 41	<i>venere tres cohortes cum ala Britannica</i>	AD 69
Martial <i>Epig.</i> 4.13	<i>Claudia, Rufe, meo nubit Peregrina Pudenti: macte esto taedis, o Hymenaeae, tuis. Tam bene rara suo miscentur cinnama nardo, Massica Theseis tam bene uina fauis; Nec melius teneris iunguntur uitibus ulmi, nec plus lotos aquas, litora myrtus amat. Candida perpetuo reside, Concordia, lecto, tamque pari semper sit Venus</i>	No later than AD 103

	<i>aequa iugo: diligat illa senem quondam, sed et ipsa marito tum quoque, cum fuerit, non uideatur anus.</i>	
Martial <i>Epig.</i> 8.60	<i>Summa Palatini poteris aequare Colossi, si fieres breuior, Claudia, sesquiped.</i>	No later than AD 103
Martial <i>Epig.</i> 11.53	<i>Claudia caeruleis cum sit Rufina Britannis edita, quam Latiae pectora gentis habet! Quale decus formae! Romanam credere matres Italides possunt, Atthides esse suam. Di bene quod sancto peperit fecunda marito, quod sperat generos quodque puella nurus. Sic placeat superis, ut conjuge gaudeat uno et semper natis gaudeat illa tribus.</i>	No later than AD 103
<i>Hist. Aug.</i> Antoninus Pius V 3; VI 1	<i>et Britannos per Lollium Urbicum vicit legatum alio muro caespiticio summotis barbaris ducto [...] procuratores suos et modeste suscipere tributa iussit et excedentes</i>	AD 141 – 142
Dio Cassius 72.9	καὶ οἱ ἐν Βρεττανία τοίνυν ὑπάρχοντες, ἐπειδὴ τι καὶ ἐπετι μῆθησαν ἐφ' οἷς ἐστασίαζον [...] χιλίους καὶ πεντακοσίους ἀκοντιστάς ἀπὸ σφῶν ἀπολέξαντες ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἔπεμψαν	AD 185
Herodian III 6.6	στρατὸς ὀλίγος ὢν καὶ νησιώτης	AD 197
Herodian III 7.2	καὶ γὰρ οἱ Βρεττανοὶ [...] στρατῶν	AD 197

## Appendix III: Catalogue of epigraphic record for British auxiliary and *numeri* units

This appendix I encompasses all diplomas and inscriptions which have been reported to the time of the publishing. The catalogue is divided into the two parts:

1. Military diplomas and inscriptions that record the positions only of British units in various Roman provinces. The entries in this part of the catalogue are divided by a unit, followed by the division on the type of sources, where military diplomas come first followed by inscriptions. The units are arranged first according to their status, i.e. *alae* preceding cohorts, then according to their numeral. If two or more units have a similar name and / or the same numeral, they were arranged alphabetically, i.e. units with title *I Britannica* precede those with the title *I Brittonum*. Military diplomas and inscriptions, when possible, were arranged chronologically. If more than one diploma mentioning a British unit was issued in a particular year, all documents were mentioned together; the editing was taken from the first cited diploma.
2. Inscriptions mentioning the *numeri Brittones* in Germany and military diplomas and inscriptions recording the presence of the *numerus singularium Britannicorum* in Dacia. The entries in this part are divided by units name, arranged alphabetically. Military diplomas and inscriptions, when possible, were arranged chronologically.

The information for each entry is given in the following order (layout after Rothe 2009, 119). Where data is unknown, it is recorded as ‘-’.

### Military diplomas entries

**Concordance:** This cites the catalogue numbers of the diplomas in the various corpora.

**Provenance:** The diplomas were arranged according to the places where they were found. The names of the places are given, when known, in Roman and modern names, in this exact order.

**Text:** The text of each diploma does not appear here fully. Only the following information was included, such as those relating to the dating of a document, i.e. the reign of an Emperor, consuls years, the location of a unit in a province, the recipient of a diploma if he served in a mentioned British unit and other relevant information.

**Date:** The diplomas were dated according to the information provided on diploma itself.

**Literature:** All known literature mentioning a particular diploma is given. When the diploma has appeared in another catalogue with full list of literature, the reader is referred to that work.

### Inscription entries

**Concordance:** This sites the catalogue numbers of the diplomas in the various corpora.

**Provenance:** The inscriptions were arranged according to the places where they were found. The names of the places are given, when known, in Roman and modern names, in this exact order.

**Present location:** When possible, includes the name of the museum, followed by inventory number.

**Stone type:** S stands for sandstone; L for limestone; M for marble.

**Measurements:** The measurements of a stone or fragment of the stone are given as they appear today. The measurements are given: breadth / height / thickness in centimeters.

**Stone description:** Only the stones with depictions have been described and only sections of the stone from where the most information can be derived. Note: not every flower or decoration is mentioned. The description follows the layout of the stone starting from the gable, followed by the main picture and describes only the most significant features.

**Inscription:** The editing is generally taken from the most recent literature.

**Translation of an inscription:** Inscriptions have been translated by me with the help from Dr L. B. van der Meer, University of Leiden, The Netherlands, and, in some cases, the translations were given as they appeared in the various corpora. Moreover, the general books on reading and understanding of Roman inscriptions have been used (Keppie 2001; Harvey 2004; Rogan 2006).

**Date:** Some inscriptions were dated according to the epigraphic formulae. There were cases where the inscriptions can be dated precisely. Where there is disagreement as to the dating, the different suggestions are put forward followed by references. Some inscriptions were impossible to date due to the preservation.

**Literature:** All known literature mentioning a particular inscription is given. When the inscription has appeared in another catalogue with full list of literature, the reader is referred to that work.

## Ala I Britannica

### I. Military diplomas

1.

*CIL* XVI 47 = RHP 12

Pannonia Inferior, *Aquincum* / Hungary, Budapest

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat VI imp IIII p p cos IIII desig V [...] I Flavia Britanniciana milliaria c R [...] in Pannonia [...] A D XIII K Decembr L Antonio Albo M Iunio Homullo cos*

November AD 102

Spaul 1994, 68

2.

*AE* 2005, 954

Britannia / United Kingdom

*[Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat VI imp IIII p p cos IIII desig V] [...] [I Flavia Britanniciana milliaria c R] [...] [in Pannonia]*

AD 102 (?)

Tully 2005

3.

*CIL* XVI 163 = *AE* 1944, 58 = IDR 1, 3

Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maximus tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V [...] I Britannica c R [...] in Dacia [...] A D VI Non Iul C Eruciano Silone L Catilio Severo cos*

July AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97; Spaul 1994, 68; Matei 2006, 57

4.

*CIL XVI, 164 = RHP 13*

Pannonia Superior, next to camp *Solva* / Hungary, Tokod

*Imp Caesar divi Nerv[...]  
Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maximus tribunic potestat XIII [I]mp VI cos V p p [...] I Flavia Aug Britannica (milliaria) c R [...] in Pannonia inferiore [...] A D VI Non Iul C Eruciano Silone L Catilio Severo cos*

July AD 110

Spaul 1994, 68

5-9.

*CIL XVI 61 = RHP 14; RMD II 87 = RHP 15 = AE 1982, 771; RMD IV 228 = RMD III 152 = RMM 17/18 = ZPE – 101 – 197; Unpublished (mentioned in Roxan 1999, 268); Tyche – 2010 – 27*

Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Hungary, Petronell; Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Hungary, Petronell; Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Tarnok Öthazpuszta (region Buda);

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Trai Opt Aug Ger Dac pon max tri pot XVIII imp VII cos VI p p [...] in Pan infer item ala I Fl Aug Brit (milliaria) c R miss in exped [...] K Sept L Lolliano Avito L Messio Rustico cos*

September AD 114

Spaul 1994, 68; Lörincz and Petényi 1994; Roxan 1999; Eck and Pangerl 2010b, 25-28

10-11.

*AE 1973, 0459 = RMD I 21 = IDR 1, 7 = RHP 18; RMD I 22 = IDR 1, 7a = RHP 19*

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar); Dacia / Serbia, Čovdin

*[...]r divi Traiani Parthici f divi [...]os Traianus Hadrianus Aug pon[...]ribunic potestat VII cos III procos [...] [ala] Britann c R quae est in Pannon inferiore [...] A D III Id Aug T Salvio Rufino Minicio Opimiano Cn Sentio Aburiano cos*

August AD 123

Russu 1973, 1974a; Dušanić and Vasić 1974; Spaul 1994, 68

12.

Tyche – 2010 – 31

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...]rthici f divi [...]drianus Aug [...]t X cos III [...] I Flav Aug Brittan [(milliaria)] [...] in Pann [infer]*

AD 125 – 126

Eck and Pangerl 2010b, 28-31

13.  
ZPE – 171 – 239

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[I Flav Aug Britannica (milliaria) c R] [...] in [Pannon(ia) infer(iore)] [...] [Q Tineio Rufo] M Licin[io Celere Nepote cos] [alae I Flav Au]g Britan[nic (milliariae) c R cui praeest] [...] [e]x duplicar[io ...] [...] I f Atti[...] [et] fil [uxori eius ... et f eius et] [...]linae f[il eius]*

AD 127

Weiss 2009

14.  
RMD IV 251 = RHP 507 = RMM 27 = AE 1999, 1352 = ZPE – 127 – 249

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif max trib pot XIX cos III procos [...] I Fl Aug Brit (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...] A D XIII K Iun M Aemilio Papo L Burbuleio Ligariano cos alae I Aug Brita (milliaria) cui praest Q Porcius Potitus Cadurc ex gregale Atresso Ressimari f Erav*

May AD 135

Roxan 1999

15.  
AE 1955, 17 = CIL XVI 175 = RMD III 245 = RHP 21

*Pannonia Inferior, Auqincum* / Hungary, Albertfalva

*[...]an f divi Traian [...]rth [...]e pron T Ael Hadrian [...] Pius pont max trib [...] cos II p p [...] I [Fl Br (miliaria)] [in Pa]nno [inf] [...] A D XV K [...] L Minicio Natale L Claudi[...]*

AD 139

Spaul 1994, 68

16.  
RHP 508 = RMM 30 = RMD IV 266 = ZPE – 127 – 255

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parth nep divi Nervae pronepos Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot VI imp II et cos III p p [...] I Fl Aug Brit (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...] A D VII Id Aug Q Iunio Calamo M Valerio Iuniano cos*

August AD 143

Roxan 1999

17-18.  
RMD V 401 = ZPE – 135 – 195 = AE 2001, 2156; ZPE – 166 – 285

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Pannonia Inferior* / Serbia, Putinci, region Srem

*[...] m tr [...] III p [...] I Flav Britan (miliaria)] [in Pannon infer]*

August AD 146

Eck and Weiss 2001; Mirković 2008

19.

AE 1947, 37 = CIL XVI 180 = RHP 25

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Regöly

*[...]ivi Hadriani f divi Traiani [...]vi Nervae pron T Aelius [...]s Antoninus Aug Pius p m [...] imp II et cos III p p [...] I Flav Britan (miliaria) [...] in Pannon inferior [...] A D VII Id Oct C Fabio Arrippino M Antonio Zenone cos alae I Flav Britan (milliariae) cui praest M Licinius Victor Savar ex sesquipliario Fusco Luci f Azalo*

October AD 148

Spaul 1994, 68

20.

AE 1944, 102 = CIL XVI 179 = RHP 24

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Regöly

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthic nep divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot XI imp II cos III p p [...] I Flav Britan (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...] A D VII Id Oct C Fabio Agrippino M Antonio Zenone cos alae I Flav Brittan (milliariae) cui praest M Licinius Victor Savar ex gregale Reidomaro Siuppi f Eravisc*

October AD 148

Spaul 1994, 68

21.

RMD IV 272

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Cae[...] Parthic n [...]us Hadrian[...] max trib po[...] [...] [I Flav Britan (milliaria)] [...] [in Pannonia inferior]*

AD 148

-

22.

RMD IV 273a (+ RMD V p. 702) = RMM 36 = AE 2006, 1832

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp [...]sar divi [...] nep [...]ivi Ner[...] An[...]nus [...] pot [...] [...] item I Fl Britann (miliaria) c R [...] [in Pannonia inferiore]*

AD 149/150 – 154/155

-

23.

AE 1894, 3 = CIL XVI 99 = RHP 47

Pannonia Superior, Brigetio / Hungary, Szöny

*Imp Caesar divi [...]dr[...] f divi Tra[...] Parthic nep divi Nervae [...]nep T A[...] [...]rianus Antoninus Aug Pius [...] max [...] pot XIII imp II cos IV p [...] item I Fla[...] Britann (miliaria) c R [...] in Pa[...] inferior [...] cum essent in expedition(e) Mauretaniae*

*Caesarens(is) K Aug M Cassio Apollinare M Petronio Mamertino cos*

August AD 150

Spaul 1994, 68

24.  
ZPE – 171 – 221

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthi n divi Nervae pron T(itus) Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XV imp II cos IV p p [...] I Aug Brit (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...] Non Sept C Novio Prisco L Iulio Romulo cos*  
September AD 152  
Eck and Pangrel 2009a

25.  
Tyche – 2010 – 32

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...]raiani [...]elius [...]us pont [...] p p [...] [I Fl] Brit (milliaria) [in Pannon infer]*  
AD 153 – 154  
Eck and Pangerl 2010b, 31-32

26.  
AE 2004, 1923 = ZPE – 146 – 247

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthic nep divi Nervae pronep T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XVII imp II cos IV p p [...] I Flav Aug Brit (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...]A D V K Oct Sex C[...]lpurnio Agricola Ti Cl Iuliano cos*  
September AD 154  
Weiss 2004

27.  
RHP 509 = RMD V 415 = AE 1999, 1267

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, southern Dunantul  
*[...] p p [...] I Fl [Br] (milliaria) [...] [in] [Pann inf]*  
AD 154 – 156  
Lörincz 1999a

28-29.  
RMD II 110 = RHP 31 = AE 1983, 788; RMD IV 284

*Sarmatian Barbaricum* / Hungary, Tajo (region Bacs-Kiskun); *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...]vi Traiani [...]nepos [...]nus Aug Pi[...] cos IV pater patriae [...] [I Fl Aug Brita]nnic (milliaria) [...] [in Pannonia inferiore]*  
AD 154/161 (in AE 1983, 788 the diploma is dated AD 145 – 146/AD 150 – 155)  
Spaul 1994, 68



30-32.

RMD II 103 = RHP 27 = AE 1983, 784; RMD II 102 = RHP 28 = AE 1983, 0785; Ilkić 2009

Pannonia Inferior, *Lussonium* / Hungary, Dunakömlőd (region Tolna); Pannonia Inferior, *Lussonium* / Hungary, Dunakömlőd (region Tolna); Pannonia Inferior, *Cornacum* / Croatia, Sotin

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f d[...]* *Parthic nep divi Nervae [...]* *T Aelius Hadrianus Antoni[...]*  
*[...]us pont max tr pot XIX imp [...]* *I Fl Aug [Brit (miliaria)] [...]* *in Pannonia inferior [...]* *A*  
*D VI Id [Feb] M Civica Barbaro M Metilio Regulo cos*

February AD 157

Spaul 1994, 68; for diploma from Croatia see Ilkić 2009

33.

Lörincz 2004, 156-158, no 3

Moesia Superior, *Viminacium* / Serbia, Kostolac

*[...] [...]* *I Fl(avia)] Brit (miliaria) [...]* *[in Pann inf]*

AD 157 – 158

-

34.

RMD IV 276

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[... Pannonia in]fer [...]* *[A D VI K Ian Q Pomponius Musa L Cass]io Iuven [cos] [alae I*  
*Flaviae Britan]n (miliaria) c R p f c[ui praest....]* *Festu[s ex greg]ale [...]* *nti f(ilius)*

AD 157 – 158

-

35-36.

AE 1983, 787b = CIL XVI 113 = RHP 30 = RMD II p. 133; CIL XVI 112 = AE 1983, 787a = RHP 29 = RMD II p. 132-133

Pannonia Inferior, *Vetus Salina* / Hungary, Adony (region Fejer); Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Alsoszentivan

*[...] [I Fl Britan (miliaria) c R] [...]* *in Pann [inf] [...]* *[A D VI K Ian Q Pompo]nio Musa [L*  
*Cassio Iuve]nale cos*

December AD 159

Spaul 1994, 68

37-38.

ZPE – 173 – 223; ZPE – 173 – 234

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus pontifex maximus tribuniciae potestat XVI*  
*cos III et Imp Caesar Lucius Aurelius Verus Augustus tribuniciae potestat II cos II divi*  
*Antonini filii divi Hadriani nepotes divi Traian Parthici pronepotes divi Nervae abnepotes*  
*[...] I Flav Brittonum (sic!) [...]* *in Pannonia inferiore [...]* *A D X K Sept Ti Claudio Paullino*  
*Ti Claudio Pompeiano cos*

AD 162

Eck and Pangerl 2010a

39.

*CIL* XVI 123 = RHP 33

Pannonia Inferior, *Aquincum* / Hungary, Budapest

*Imp Caes M Aurelius Antoninus Aug Armeniacus Medicus Parthicus pont max trib pot XXI imp V cos III et Imp Caes L Aurelius Verus Aug Armeniacus Medicus Parthicus max trib pot VII imp V cos III patres patriae divi Antonini f divi Hadriani nepotes divi Traiani Parthici pronepotes divi Nervae abnepotes [...] I Britan (milliaria) c R [...] in Pannon infer [...] A D III N Mai Caecilio Dentiliano et M Antonio Pallante cos*

May AD 167

Spaul 1994, 68

40-41.

RMD V 446 = AE 2003, 2058; RMD V 447 = RMM 44 = AE 2002, 1237

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; Moesia Superior, *Viminacium* / Serbia, Kostolac  
[...]s divi M Antonini Pii Germ Sarm [...] divi Hadriani pronep divi Traiani Par[...] [...] divi Nervae adnepos L Aelius Au[...] [...]dus Pius Felix Aug Sarm Germ max [...]ib pot XVIII imp VIII cos VII p p [...] I Fl Aug Britt (milliaria) [...] in Pannon inferiore [...] A D III Idus [Aug L Iulio Mess]ala Rutiliano et C Aemilio Severo [Cantabri]no cos

August AD 192; the second diploma can be dated either to August AD 192 or August AD 193  
MacDonald and Pangerl 2003; Pferdehirt 2002b

## II. Inscriptions

1.

*CIL* III 15797 = RHP 55 = UEL 627

Pannonia Superior, *Vindobona* / Austria, Vienna

Museum Karlsplatz, Vienna, Austria. Inv. no MV 670

S

080 / 225 / 020 cm

Gable: depiction of two dolphins. Main picture: a face of a beardless man in a garland. Niche below the main picture: a figure of a standing man with a horse holding in his left hand a shield and three spears.

*T(itus) F(lavius) Draccus eq(u)es alae I F(laviae) D(omitianae) Brit(annicae) m(illiariae) c(ivium) R(omanorum) civis Sequanus an(norum) XXXXV stupendiorum (sic!) XXII*

Titus Flavius Draccus, cavalryman of the *ala I Flavia Domitiana Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum*, Sequanus citizen, aged 45, with 22 year's service.

AD 85 – 96

Vindobona 1977, 192, no S 78; Spaul 1994, 68; Kronberger 2005, 248

2.

*CIL* III 4575 = RHP 57 = UEL 628

Pannonia Superior, *Vindobona* /Austria, Vienna

-

-

-

Gable: *taenia* molding in a garland. Under the gable: an eagle with spread wings is holding a fish. Below it: a soldier's servant with spears and horse.

*T(it)i F(lavii) Bardi veter(ani) alae I Fl(aviae) Aug(ustae) Brit(annicae) (milliariae) c(ivium) R(omanorum) Lici(nius) Memor fratri suo pos(u)it*

Of Titus Flavius Bardus, a veteran of the *ala I Flavia Augusta Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum*. Licinius Memor, for his brother, placed (this stone).

Flavian; AD 96 – 101

Vindobona 1977, 194, no S 80; Spaul 1994, 68; Kronberger 2005, 248

3.

*CIL* III 4576 = RHP 56 = UEL 629

Pannonia Superior, *Vindobona* /Austria, Vienna

-

-

-

Main picture: on the right hand side a soldier, who is turned back to a servant

*T(itus) Flavius Verecund(us) Mag(ontiacus?) eques alae I Fl(aviae) Aug(ustae) Brit(annicae) (milliariae) c(ivium) R(omanorum) [t]ur(ma) Italici an(norum) XXXX s(tipendiorum) XIX [h(ic)] s(itus) es(t) Pro(culus?) et Priscinus vex(illarii) et Ingenu(us) h[er]ed(es)*

Titus Flavius Verecundus, from Mag(ontiacum), cavalryman of the *ala I Flavia Augusta Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum*, from Italicus' troop, aged 40, with 19 year's service, lies here. Proculus and Priscinus, standard-bearers, and Ingenuus, his heirs.

Flavian, AD 96 – 101

Vindobona 1977, 193, no S 79; Spaul 1994, 68; Kronberger 2005, 247

4.

*AE* 1940, 5 = RIU III 711 = RHP 58 = UEL 3265

Pannonia Superior / Hungary, Dunaszentmiklos

Kuny Domokos county museum, Tata, Hungary. Inv. no –

L

068 / 208 / 023 cm

Gable: a small rosette. Main picture: a bust of a beardless man with streaked hair, wearing a *paenula* and probably scarf. Niche below the main picture: a man holding in his left hand an oval shield (*parma*); he is sitting on a horse turned to the left.

*Cae[l]ius Saco(nis) f(ilius) an(norum) XXX h(ic) s(itus) e(st) miles alae (milliariae) Flaviae Domitianaevi Romanae (sic!) Brita(n)nicae p(ientissimo) t(estamento) VEL t(itulum) pater Saco) v(ivus) p(osuit)*

Caelius, son of Saco, aged 30, lies here. Soldier of the *ala milliaria Flavia Domitiana civi Romanae Britannica*. Father Saco, while alive, to a very faithful (man), according to will (the stone) / this inscription placed.

AD 96 the latest

Strobel 1988, 179; Spaul 1994, 68

5.

*AE* 1960, 14 = RHP 67 = RIU V 1264 = UEL 3581

Pannonia Inferior, *Intercisa* / Hungary, Dunaujvaros

Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum (Nationalmuseum), Budapest. Inv. no 74.1911.2,4

L

100 / 258 / 018 cm

Gable: a small rosette. Main picture: a beardless man with streaked hair wearing *paenula* and probably scarf is depicted in a half-circled niche; a man is holding in his right arm a (citizenship) roll, in his left a hilt. Below the main picture: a soldier's servant wearing tunica and trousers is standing between two saddled horses.

*Ulp(ius) E nubico sesquipli(carius) a[l]ae [I] Britan(nicae) ann(or)um XXXV h(ic) s(itus) e(st) Ressa(tus?) et Succo fra(tres) et heredes f(aciendum) c(uraverunt)*

Ulp(ius) E nubico, officer receiving pay and a half of the *ala I Britannica*, aged 35, lies here.

Ressa(tus?) and Succo, brothers and heirs, took care for the erection (of the stone).

Trajan; after AD 98

Lőrincz 1977b; Holder 1980, 30; Spaul 1994, 68

6.

AE 1980, 496 = RHP 59 = UEL 9473

Pannonia Superior, *Emona* / Slovakia, Ljubljana

Regional museum, Ljubljana, Inv. no 1894

M

054 / 059 / 023 cm

-

*Aecornae Aug(ustae) P(ublius) Cassius Secundus praef(ectus) alae Brit(annicae) milliariae c(ivium) R(omanorum) bis torquatae donis donatus bis bello Dacico ab Imp(eratore) Caesare Nerva Traiano Aug(usto) Ger(manico) Dacico coronis vexillis hastis*

To Aecorna Augusta. Publius Cassius Secundus, prefect of the *ala Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum bis torquata*, was awarded twice with gifts, crowns, flags (and) spears (for the participation) in the Dacian war by Emperor Caesar Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus Dacicus.

Ca AD 104 – 107

Šašel and Šašel 1977, 334-345; Maxfield 1981, 171-173; Spaul 1994, 68

7.

AE 1908, 23

Pontus et Bythynia, *Nicopolis Armeniae* / Turkey, Koyulhisar

-

-

-

*Q(uinto) Statio Q(uinti) f(ilio) [... praef(ecto) alae I] Brit(annicae) tor(quatae) tr[ib(uno) coh(ortis)] ... Gal]loru[m e]qu(itatae) c(ivium) [R(omanorum) ...] [...] ti [...] c [...] pri [...] [...] c [...] iv [...] [...] ustu [...]*

For Quintus Statio, son of Quintus, prefect of the *ala I Britannica torquata*, tribune of the cohorts ... *Gallorum equitata civium Romanorum* ... (...)ti (...)c (...) pri (...) (...)c (...)vi (...)ustu

ca AD 114 – 117 (?)

Maxfield 1983, 148; Spaul 1994, 68

8.

CIL III 6748

Pontus et Bythinia, *Amaseia* / Turkey, Amasya

-  
-  
-

Table with inscription

*[I(ovi)] O(ptimo) M(aximo) [Au]g(usto) s[ac(rum al)]a I Flavia [Au]gusta Britan[n(ica)]  
(milliaria) c(ivium) R(omanorum) bis to[r][q]uata o[b v]i[rtu]tem cui [praeest] [...]us  
Bon[...]*

Sacred to Jupiter the best and greatest (and) Emperor, the *ala I Flavia Augusta Britannica  
milliaria civium Romanorum bis torquata ob virtutem*, under the command of (...)us Bon(...).  
ca AD 114 – 117 (?)

Anderson *et al.* 1910, 130-131, no 104; Maxfield 1983, 148

9.

AE 1955, 132 = RHP 61

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Tipasa* / Algeria, Tipaza

-  
-  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) [...]mi [(dupl(icarii alae I] c(ivium) R(omanorum) an(n)oru(m) XXXXVII  
stip(endiorum) XXVIII Iul(ius) Martialis dup(licarius) alae Britan(n)icae (milliariae) heres et  
Primitius lib(ertus) eius*

To the spirits of the dead. (...) of (...)mus, receiving double pay of the *ala I civium  
Romanorum*, aged 47, with 28 year's service. Iulius Martialis, receiving a double pay of the  
*ala Britannica milliaria*, his heir, and Primitius, his freedman (put this stone up).

Ca AD 149

Baradez 1954, 117; Benseddik 1979, 196, no 4; Spaul 1994, 68

10.

AE 1914, 241 = AE 1982, 979 = RHP 60

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Tipasa* /Algeria, Tipaza

-  
L

049 / 097 / 018 cm

-

*D(is) M(anibus) sacru(m) (A)elius Publius veteranus militavit ala Britannica bis torquata  
p(ius) v(ixit) a(nnis) LV Numpidia fecit v(iro) p(ientissimo) et c(arissimo) m(arito) e(ius) s(it)  
t(ibi) t(erra) l(evis) v(otum) s(olvit) a(nimo) l(ibens) o(ssa) q(uiescant) b(ene)*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. Aelius Publius, veteran, served in the *ala Britannica bis  
torquata pia*, lived 55 years. Numpidia, had (this stone) built for the most faithful man and  
her dearest husband. May the earth rest lightly on you. (She) has willingly and heartily  
fulfilled the vow. May (his) bones rest well.

After AD 149

Benseddik 1979, 196, no 3; Holder 1980, 29; Maxfield 1981, 124; 1983; Spaul 1994, 68

11.

*CIL* VIII 9764 = *AE* 1998, 1596

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Portus Magnus* / Algeria, Arzew

-  
-  
-  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) s(acrum) Marcus Ulp(ius) Faustianus librar(ius) al(a)e Britt[on(um) vel annica] veteran(orum) [mil(liariae)] st(ipendiorum) XII vi[x(it)] a(nnos) XXXII [s]po(n)s(a) eiu[s] du[lci]ssi[mo] b(ene) m(erenti) p(osuit)*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. Marcus Ulpius Faustianus, a scribe of *ala Brittonum* or *Britannica veteranorum milliaria*, with 12 year's service, lived 32 years. His wife has placed (this stone) to the sweetest (and) well-deserving person.

ca AD 149

-

12.

*CIL* III 5211 = UEL 6765

Noricum, *Celeia* / Slovenia, Celje

Nationalbibliothek, Vienna, Austria. Inv. no -

M

-

Base of a statue

*T(ito) Vario T(iti) fil(io) Clementi Cl(audia) Cel(eia) proc(uratori) Aug(usti) provinciar(um) Raetiae Mauretaniae Caesarensis Lusitaniae Ciliciae praef(ecto) al(ae) Britannicae miliar(iae) praef(ecto) auxiliariorum tempore expeditionis in Tingitaniam missorum praef(ecto) eq(uitum) al(ae) II Pannoniorum trib(uno) leg(ionis) XXX Ulp(iae) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II Gallorum Macedonicae Valer(ius) Urbanus Licin(ius) Secundinus decuriones alar(ii) provinc(iae) Mauretaniae Caesariensis*

To Titus Varius Clemens, son of Titus, from Claudia Celeia, fiscal procurator of the imperial provinces of Raetia, Mauretania Caesarensis, Lusitania (and) Cilicia, prefect of the *ala Britannica miliaria*, prefect of the auxiliaries, sent at that time to (Mauretania) Tingitana, prefect of the cavalry unit of *ala II Pannoniorum*, military tribune of the *legio XXX Ulpia*, prefect of the *cohors II Gallorum Macedonica*. Valerius Urbanus (and) Licinius Secundinus, decurions of the alae of the province of Mauretania Caesariensis.

Antonine, ca AD 156 – 162

Šašel 1983; Thomasson 1996, 202, no 14a

13-16.

*CIL* III 5212 = UEL 6734; *CIL* III 5213; *CIL* III 5214; *CIL* III 15205, 1

Noricum, *Celeia* / Slovenia, Celje; three other inscriptions were found in the same findspot Nationalbibliothek, Vienna, Austria, inv. no -; the location of other three inscriptions is unknown

M

-

Bases of statues

*T(ito) Vario Clementi proc(uratori) provinciarum Belgicae Germaniae superioris Germaniae inferioris Raetiae Mauretaniae Caesar(i)ens(is) Lusitaniae Ciliciae praef(ecto) eq(uitum) al(ae) Britannic(ae) miliar(iae) praef(ecto) auxili(ari)orum in Mauretanium Tingitanam ex Hispania missorum praef(ecto) eq(uitum) al(ae) II Pannonior(um) trib(uno) mil(itum) leg(ionis) XXX U(lpiae) v(ictricis) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II Gallorum Macedonicae cives Romani ex Italia et aliis provinciis in Raetia consistentes*

To Titus Varius Clemens, procurator of the provinces Belgica, Germania Superior, Germania Inferior, Raetia, Mauretania Caesariensis, Lusitania (and) Cilicia, prefect of a cavalry unit of *ala Britannica miliaria*, prefect of the auxiliaries sent from Hispania to Mauretania Tingitana, prefect of a cavalry unit of *ala II Pannoniorum*, military tribune of the *legio III Ulpia Victrix*, prefect of the *cohors II Gallorum Macedonica*. Roman citizens from Italia and other provinces, who are posted in Raetia.

Antonine, ca AD 156 – 162

Šašel 1983; Thomasson 1996, 202, no 14b

17.

*CIL* III 5215 = RHP 62 = UEL 6726

Noricum, *Celeia* / Slovenia, Celje

Nationalbibliothek, Vienna, Austria. Inv. no -

M

-

-

*T(ito) Vario Clementi ab epistulis Augustor(um) proc(uratori) provinciar(um) Belgicae et utriusq(ue) Germ(aniae) Raetiae Mauret(aniae) Caesar(i)ens(is) Lusitaniae Ciliciae praef(ecto) eq(uitum) al(ae) Britannicae mil(l)iar(iae) praef(ecto) auxiliorum in Mauret(aniam) Tingitan(am) ex Hispania missorum praef(ecto) eq(uitum) al(ae) II Pannoniorum trib(uno) leg(ionis) XXX Ulp(iae) v(ictricis) praef(ecto) praef(ecto) (sic!) coh(ortis) II Gallorum Macedon(icae) Civitas Treverorum praesidi optimo*

To Titus Varius Clemens, imperial secretary, procurator of the provinces Belgica and both Germanies, Raetia, Mauretania Caesariensis, Lusitania (and) Cilicia, prefect of a cavalry unit of *the ala Britannica milliaria*, prefect of the auxiliaries sent from Hispania to Mauretania Tingitana, prefect of a cavalry unit of the *ala II Pannoniorum*, military tribune of the *legio XXX Ulpia Victrix*, prefect of the *cohors II Gallorum Macedonica*. The city of Trier to the best commander.

ca AD 163

Šašel 1983; Thomasson 1996, 202, no 14c

18.

*AE* 1908, 273 = RHP 63 = UEL 9323

Syria, *Apamea* / Syria, Qal'at al-Madiq

Apamea museum, Qal'at al-Madiq, Syria. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) Aurel(ius) Maximianus [str]ato[r] p[ra]ef(ecti) alae Br[it]annic(ae) stip(endiorum) VIII vixit annis XXV Murse(n)sis (A)el(ia?) Sep(timius) Lutacianus e[q]ues alae s(upra) s(criptae) heres e[t] cont[ra]bu(er)n(alis) b(ene) m(erenti) faciendu(m) curavit in acceptissimo*

To the spirits of the dead. Aurelius Maximianus, groom to a prefect of the *ala Britannica*, with 8 year's service, lived 25 years, from Aelia Mursa. Septimius Lutacianus, cavalryman of the abovementioned ala, heir and tent-mate, took care of putting (this stone) up to a well deserving person in highest acceptance.

ca AD 252

Spaul 1994, 68

19.

RHP 64 = UEL 13282

Syria, *Apamea* / Syria, Qal'at al-Madiq

Apamea Museum, Qal'at al-Madiq, Syria. Inv. no 109.66

L

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) Ael(ius) Valerius dec(urio) alae I Fl(aviae) Aug(ustae) Britt(annicae) qui m(ilitare) c(oe)pit Maximo et Paterno co(n)s(ulibus) stip(endiorum) XX domo Savaria vixit annos XXXX herede(s) reliquit collegas suos et verum libertum summus b(ene) m(erenti)*

To the spirits of the dead. Aelius Valerius, decurion of the *ala I Flavia Augusta Britannica*, who started his military service in the consulship of Maximus and Paternus, with 20 year's service, from the town of Savaria, lived 40 years. He left his colleagues and true freedman as heirs. The best to a well deserving person.

AD 252 – 253

Balty 1988, 102

20.

RHP 65 = AE 1993, 1594 = UEL 3907

Syria, *Apamea* / Syria, Qal'at al-Madiq

Apamea Museum, Qal'at al-Madiq, Syria. Inv. no -

L

061 / 139 / - cm

Main picture: a man riding a horse, which appears to be moving from left to right

*Aur(elius) Mucatralis tubice(n) al(a)e Brittanic(a)e (turma ?) Dionis stupendioru[m] (sic!) dece(m) felicissima in espeditione (sic!) hori[e]ntalem (sic!) rebo (?) natura(e) solvit annos vicsit (sic!) triginta et cinqu[e] Aur(elius) Passer cornice(n) collega memoria(m) possit (sic!) Mucatrali collegi (sic!) posuit*

Aurelius Mucatralis, trumpeter of the *ala Brittanica*, from Dio's troop, with 10 year's service, died in this oriental expedition covered with success, lived 35 years. Aurelius Passer, horn blower, his colleague, has put (this stone) up in the memory for his colleague Mucatralis.

ca AD 252

Balty and van Rengen 1993, 51

21.

AE 1993, 1595 = AE 2005, 1558 = RHP 66 = UEL 3906

Syria, *Apamea* / Syria, Qal'at al-Madiq

Apamea museum, Qal'at al-Madiq, Syria. Inv. no 109.8

L

052 / 143 cm



Main picture: a man is sitting on a horse, which is in gallop and appears to be moving from left to right; the man is holding a horn.

*Aurelius Disas cornicen al(a)e I Flavi(a)e Britannic(a)e stip(endiorum) XI vixit annis (sic!) XXXII Aurelius Pimetaica secundus heres eius titulum posuit colleg(a)e suo*

Aurelius Disas, horn blower of the *ala I Flavia Britannica*, with 11 year's service, lived 32 years. Aurelius Pimetaica, his second heir, has placed the inscription for his colleague.

ca AD 252

Balty 1993 and van Rengen, 52; Dana 2005, 295

22.

UEL 13304

Syria, *Apamea* / Syria, Qal'at al-Madiq

Apamea museum, Qal'at al-Madiq, Syria. Inv. no –

L

-

Main picture: a man is sitting on a horse, which is in gallop and appears to be moving from left to right.

*Aurel(ius) Firminianus eq(ues) alae Br(i)tan(n)ic(a)e vixit annis (sic!) XLV militavit annis (sic!) [X]XIII titulum pos[ui]t Aurelius Pro[b]in[us] eq(ues) al(ae) dis(cens) et [---]ontu [...]ius [...]*

Aurelius Firminianus, cavalry man of the *ala Britannica*, lived 45 years, served 23 years.

Aurelius Probinus, a cavalry man of (the same) *ala* and trainee, has placed this inscription, and (...)ontu (...)ius.

ca AD 252

-

### Ala I Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

RMD V 324 = ZPE – 143 – 220

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...] [ala I Brittonum] [... in Pannonia] A D III K Augustas L Flavio Fimbria C Atilio*

*Barbaro cos alae I Brittonum cui praeest M Coelius M f Ser Honoratus gregali Cerso*

*Denturasadi f Thraci*

July AD 71

Eck 2003

2 (?).

CIL XVI 163 = AE 1944, 58 = IDR 1, 3

Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maximus tribunic*

*potestat XIII imp VI cos V [...] I Britannica c R [...] in Dacia [...] A D VI Non Iul C*

*Eruciano Silone L Catilio Severo cos*

July AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97; Spaul 1994, 68; Matei 2006, 57

3.

RMM 22 = AE 2005, 1281 = AE 2006, 77 = AE 2007, 105

Mesopotamia / Turkey, Urfa

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif max tribun potest VII cos III procos [...] item alae I Britton c R [...] translatis in Dacia Porolissensi [...] A D XVIII K Mai Q Articuleio Paetino L Venuleio Aproniano cos*

April AD 123

Eck 2006, 352-353

4-5.

AE 1973, 459 = RMD I 21 = IDR 1, 7 = RHP 18; RMD I 22 = IDR-1, 7a = RHP 19

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar); Dacia / Serbia, Čovdin

*[...]r divi Traiani Parthici f divi [...]os Traianus Hadrianus Aug pon[...]ribunic potestat VII cos III procos [...] I Brit [c R] [...] in [Dacia Po]rolisensi [...] item [ala] Britann c R quae est in Pannon inferiore [...] A D IIII Id Aug T Salvio Rufino Minicio Opimiano Cn Sentio Aburiano cos alae Briton c R cui praefuit M Minicius Marcellinus ex gregale Glavo Navati f Sirm et Iubena Bellagenti fil uxori eius Eravis*

August AD 123

Russu 1973, 1974a; Dušanić and Vasić 1974; Lörincz 1977a; Pferdehirt 2004, 65-69

6 (?).

*CIL XVI 175 = AE 1955, 17 = AE 1960, 19 = RMD III p. 245 = RHP 21*

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Albertfalva, district XI, Budapest

*[...]an f divi Traian Parth [...]e pronep T Ael Hadrian [...] Pius pont max trib [...] cos II p p [...] I Br [...] [in Pa]nn [inf]*

AD 139

Spaul 1994, 72

7-8.

ZPE – 166 – 285; RMD V 401 = ZPE – 135 – 195 = AE 2001, 2156

Pannonia Inferior / Serbia, Putinci, region Srem; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...] nep divi Nervae pronep T Aelius [...]nus Antoninus Pius pont [...]b pot VIII imp II c [...]s IIII p p [...] I Britton c R [...] in Pannon inferior*

August AD 146

Eck and Weiss 2001; Mirković 2008

9-10.

AE 1944, 102 = *CIL XVI 179* = RHP 24; AE 1947, 37 = *CIL XVI 180* = RHP 25; RMD IV 272

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Regöly; Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Regöly; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthic nep divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot XI imp II cos IIII p p [...] I Britton c R [...] in Pannon infer*

October AD 148

Spaul 1994, 72

11-12.

AE 1983, 787b = *CIL* XVI 113 = RHP 30 = RMD II p. 133; *CIL* XVI 112 = AE 1983, 787a = RHP 29 = RMD II p. 132-133

Pannonia Inferior, *Vetus Salina* / Hungary, Adony (region Fejer); Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Alsoszentivan

[...] *I Britt c R* [...] in *Pann [inf]* [...] [*A D VI K Ian Q Pompo*]nio *Musa [L Cassio Iuve]nale cos*

December AD 159

-

13-14.

ZPE – 173 – 223; ZPE – 173 – 234

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus pontifex maximus tribuniciae potestat XVI cos III et Imp Caesar Lucius Aurelius Verus Augustus tribuniciae potestat II cos II divi Antonini filii divi Hadriani nepotes divi Traian Parthici pronepotes divi Nervae abnepotes*  
[...] *I Britton civium Romanor* [...] in *Pannonia inferiore* [...] *A D X K Sept Ti Claudio Paullino Ti Claudio Pompeiano cos*

AD 162

Eck and Pangerl 2010a

15.

AE 1983,786 = RMD II 113 = RHP 32

Pannonia Inferior, *Annamatia* / Hungary, Baracs

[...] *ninus* [...] *uniciae* [...] et [...] *gustus* [...] *onini* [...] *iani Par* [...] *nepotes* [...] [*I Britton(u)m [c R]* [...] [*in Pann inf]*

AD 161/163

Spaul 1994, 72

## II. Inscriptions

1.

AE 1968, 31 = Denkm 624

Rome / Italy, Rome

Museo Gregoriano, Vatican. Inv. no M 166

-

026 / 030 / 04 cm

-

*M(arco) Ulp(io) Crescentino eq(uiti) e[x sing(ularibus) Aug(usti) n(ostri)] nat(ione) Pann(onia) inferior(e) nat(us) [...] ala Pr(a)et(oria) collat(us) in sing(ulares) [Aug(usti) ... ala] Britt(onum) milit(avit) ann(os) XXVI Iul(ius) [...] et Fl(avius) Quintinianus [...] co(n)iux h(eredes) h(omini) h(onestissimo) [...]*

To Marcus Ulpius Crescentinus, cavalryman from the Imperial guard, by birth from Pannonia Inferior, born at (...), *ala Praetoria*, brought to in the Imperial horse guard... *ala Brittonum*, served 26 years. Iulius (...) and Flavius Quintinianus (...), his wife (and) heirs to the most honorable man.

Early second century / in Denkm 624 the inscription is dated to the third century

-

2.

AE 1960, 15 = RIU IV 1034 = RHP 69 = UEL 5695

Pannonia Inferior, *Alta Ripa* / Hungary, Tolna

Wosinsky Mór Múzeum (former Balogh Ádám Múzeum), Szekszárd, Hungary. Inv. no. 933.20

L

035 / 084 / 024 cm

-

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) Cl(audius) Celer v(e)ter(anus) al(a)e Brit(tonum) pro salute sua et suorum v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

To Jupiter the best and greatest. Claudius Celer, veteran of the *ala Brittonum*, for the well-being of him and his family, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

AD 120 – 150 ?

Radnóti and Barkóczy 1951, 207; Spaul 1994, 72

3.

CIL III 3305 = RIU IV 1025 = RHP 68 = UEL 5694

Pannonia Inferior, *Alta Ripa* / Hungary, between Tolna and Mőzs

Wosinsky Mór Múzeum (former Balogh Ádám Múzeum), Szekszárd, Hungary. Inv. no. 933.21

L

059 / 097 / 044 cm

-

*Herculi Augusti M(arcus) Domiti(us) Secundinus dec(urio) al(ae) Bri(ttonum) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

To Hercules Augustus. Marcus Domitius Secundinus, decurion of the *ala I Brittonum*, gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

AD 120 – 150 ?

Spaul 1994, 72

4(?).

CIL VIII 9764 = AE 1998, 1596

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Portus Magnus* / Algeria, Arzew

-

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) s(acrum) Marcus Ulp(ius) Faustianus librar(ius) al(a)e Britt[on(um) vel annica] veteran(orum) [mil(liariae)] st(ipendiorum) XII vi[x(it)] a(nnos) XXXII [s]po(n)s(a) eiu[s] du[lci]ssi[mo] b(ene) m(erenti) p(osuit)*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. Marcus Ulpius Faustianus, scribe of *ala Brittonum* or *Britannica veteranorum milliaria*, with 12 year's service, lived 32 years. His wife has placed (this stone) to the sweetest (and) well-deserving person  
ca AD 149

-

5.  
UEL 3032

Pannonia inferior, *Aquincum* / Hungary, Budapest  
Aquincumi Múzeum (Aquincum Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no 96.6.2

L

093 / 200 / 032 cm

Gable: palm leaves and half palmette. Main picture: the depiction is flanked on both sides with columns; a beardless man, wearing a tunica with cloak, lies on the couchette and holds in his left hand a cup. Below the main picture: a table positioned on a pedestal, on the right hand side of which there is a picture of a servant; on the left hand from the table, another slave, who is holding an oval shield and saddled horse.

*D(is) M(anibus) C(aius) Cominius Cominianus eq(ues) alae Brit(tonum) stip(endiorum) IIII vixit ann(os) XX h(ic) s(itus) e(st) Comin(ius) Celer fratri f(aciendum) c(uravit)*

To the spirits of the dead. Caius Cominius Cominianus, cavalry man of the *ala Brittonum*, with 4 year's service, lived 20 years, lies here. Cominius Celer took care for the erection (of the stone) for (his) brother.

Antonine, AD 151 – 153 ?

-

### Cohors I Belgarum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.  
ZPE – 163 – 238 = AE 2007, 1783

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown province

*[...]ugustus [...] tribunicia [...] III p p [...] I Belgarum [...] in Delmatia [...] [A D M Annio Vero] [L Ner]atio [P]ri[sco] cos*

AD 97

Eck and Pangerl 2007b

#### II. Inscriptions

1.  
CIL XIII 7038

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

-

-

-

-

*Aprilis Soi f(ilius) (centurio) c(o)ho(rtis) (I) Belgica natione Li(n)gauster ann(or)um XXII h(ic) [s(itus) e(st)]*

Aprilis, son of Sous, centurion of the *cohors I Belgica*, a Lingauster by birth, aged 22, lies here.

Late first century AD

Spaul 2000, 192

2. ILJug-03, 1942

Dalmatia, near *Tilurium* / Croatia, Trilj / Gardun, at Vojnić Sinjski

-

-

020 / 017 / 015 cm

-

*mil(es) c[oh(ortis) I Belga]rum d[efunctus] ann(or)um L[...] h(ic) s(itus) e(st) P[...]*  
(...) soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, passed away aged 50 (?), lies here. P(...).

Late first century AD

Alföldy 1987, 283, no 5; Spaul 2000, 192;

3.

*CIL* III 9739

Dalmatia, near *Tilurium* / Croatia, Trilj / Gardun, at Vojnić Sinjski

-

-

-

Main picture (below the inscription): a man (a servant?) holding a horse by a bridle

*(...)emans (...)platoris [Da]esitias vexill(arius) [e]quit(um) coh(ortis) I Belgar(um) turma Valeri Proculi ann(or)um XLV stipendior(um) XXIV h(ic) s(itus) e(st) fieri curavit Iulia Ves(...) coniunx*

(...)emans (...)platoris, of Daesitia, a standard bearer of a cavalry unit of the *cohors I Belgarum*, from Valerius Proculus' troop, aged 45, with 24 year's service, lies here. Iulia Ves(...), his wife, took care to make (this stone).

Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to Flavian-Trajan period

Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 283, no 4; Spaul 2000, 190

4.

*AE* 1913, 138 = ILJug-03, 1927

Dalmatia, near *Bigeste* / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Hardomilje

National museum, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina. Inv. no -

L

077 / 149 / 017 cm

Gable: face of Medusa; below the inscription: military decorations such as crown, four disks (*phalerae*), halved moon.

*[Das]sius Bastarni [f(ilius) do]mo Maezaeus [mile]s coh(ortis) I Belgarum (centuria) [Rest]ituti sig(nifer) annor(um) [...] stip(endiorum) XV t(estamento) f(ieri) i(ussit) cura[vit] Valerius Maxi[mi]nus heres*

Dassius, son of Bastarnus, from Maezaeus' tribe, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, from Restitutus' centuria, standard-bearer, aged (...), with 15 year's service, ordered to make (this stone) in his will. Valerius Maximinus, his heir, took care (of the erection of this stone). Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to Antonine period Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 284, no 19; Spaul 2000, 190

5.  
ILJug-03, 2603

Dalmatia, near *Salona* / Croatia, near Solin, Kapljuč  
Archaeological Museum, Split, Croatia. Inv. no Split 4867A

M  
060 / 054 / 017 cm

Gable: rosette

*Licinius Ca[...] miles co[h(ortis) I] Bel(garum) (centuria) Vi[...] Severi S[...] [...]unato [...]*  
Licinius Ca(pito?), soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, from Vi(...) Severus' centuria, S(...) (...)unato.

Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 283) to the third century AD; the reason – the unit's centurion cognomen is Severus, which can post-date the inscription to the period of Septimius Severus. However, the name of the deceased is given in the nominative, which is a late first century indication.

Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 283, no 7; Spaul 2000, 190

6.  
*CIL* III 8762

Dalmatia, *Salona* / Croatia, Solin  
Archaeological Museum, Split, Croatia. Inv. no - (in *CIL* III 8762 the inv. no given as 1372)

-  
-  
-

Gable: rosette

*C(aius) Val(erius) [...] f(ilius) Azinas Proc(u)l[us] eques coh(ortis) I [U]lp(iae) ve[x(illarius)] equit[um coh(ortis)] I Belg(arum) dec(urio) equit(um) coh(ortis) eiusdem hunc sepulcrum vivos (sic!) paravi mih(i) et Apulei(a)e Sabin(a)e uxori meae lib(ertis) libertabusque h(oc) m(onumentum) h(eredem) n(on) s(equetur)*

Caius Valerius, son of (...), Proculus, an Azina (by tribe), a cavalryman of the *cohors I Ulpia*, standard-bearer of the cavalry unit of the *cohors I Belgarum*, decurion of the cavalry unit of the same cohort. This tombstone I have prepared for myself while alive and for my wife Apuleia Sabina, for (my) freedmen and freedwomen. This tomb will not pass to the heir. Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to the Antonine reign Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 283, no 10; Spaul 2000, 192

7.  
*CIL* III 3162b

Dalmatia / Croatia

-  
-

-

Gable: two doves, in between them: grapes

*Caesia C(ai) lib(erta) Panthera viva fecit sibi et M(arco) Septim(io) Dasi(o) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) quaestuario [pri]ncipali cons(...) [...]eidimio*

Caesia, freedwoman of Caius, Panthera made for herself while alive and for Marcus Septimius Dasius, of the *cohors I Belgarum*, former *quaestor*, *cons(...)* (*..eidimio*).

Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 478) dates this tombstone to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 285) – to the third century AD

Wilkes 1969, 478; Alföldy 1987, 285, no 24; Spaul 2000, 190

8.

*CIL* III 2067

Dalmatia, *Salona* / Croatia, Solin

Archaeological Museum, Split, Croatia. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*[...] Zosime Statil(ius) Pulcher mil(es) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) ex strat(ore) co(n)s(ularis) uxor(i) b(ene) m(erenti) dupl(icarius)*

(...) Zosime. Statilius Pulcher, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, former groom to a consul, to the well-deserving wife, double-paid (soldier).

Late first century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 283) – to the third century AD

Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 283, no 9; Spaul 2000, 190

9.

*CIL* III 8376b = *CIL* III 12750 = *AE* 1890, 105 = *AE* 1893, 132

Dalmatia / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Doboje, Usora

National museum of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Sarajevo. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) C(aius) Iulius Maximus veteran(us) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) v(ivus) f(ecit) sib(i) ed (sic!) Avil(iae) Amabili coniugi su(a)e*

To the spirits of the dead. Caius Iulius Maximus, veteran of the *cohors I Belgarum*, made (this stone) while alive for himself and his wife Avilia Amabilis.

Second century AD; Wilkes (1969, 478) dates this tombstone to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 284) – to the third century AD

Wilkes 1969, 478; Alföldy 1987, 284, no 23; Spaul 2000, 190

10.

*CIL* III 8756

Dalmatia, *Salona* / Croatia, Solin

-

-

-

-



*D(is) M(anibus) Calpurnae Nymphae Quintus Servilius Stianus (centurio) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) coniungi b(ene) m(erenti)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Calpurna Nympha. Quintus Servilius Stianus, centurion of the *cohors I Belgarum*, to his well-deserving wife.

Second century AD; Alföldy (1987, 283) dates this tombstone to the third century AD  
Alföldy 1987, 283, no 8; Spaul 2000, 190

11.

CIL III 8437

Dalmatia, *Narona* / Croatia, Vid

-  
-  
-  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) Victori(us) Scenobarb(i) mil(es) coh(ortis) I Bel(garum) stip(endiorum) X tubic(en) testamento fieri iussit Munnius et Gentius heredes posuerunt*

To the spirits of the dead. Victorius, son of Scenobarbus, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, with 10 year's service, trumpeter, ordered to make (this stone) in his will. Munnius and Gentius, his heirs, set (this stone) up.

Second century AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this tombstone to the Antonine period  
Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 284, no 22; Spaul 2000, 190

12.

ILJug-02, 680

Dalmatia, *Salona* / Croatia, Solin

Archaeological museum, Split, Croatia. Inv. no A5515

-  
023 / 018 / 010 cm  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) Mercuio Iadiae militi coh(ortis) I Belgarum an[norum]*

To the spirits of the dead. To Mercuius, from Iadia, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, aged (...).

Second century AD

Alföldy 1987, 283, no 11; Spaul 2000, 190

13.

ILJug-03, 1925

Dalmatia, *Bigeste* / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Hardomilje

National museum, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina. Inv. no -

L

058 / 088 / 046 cm

-

*D(is) M(anibus) C(aio) Iulio Verecundo (centurioni) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) vix(it) ann(os) XXXVIII stip(endiorum) XXI testamento fieri iussit ex HS m(ille) n(ummum) Postimia*

*Restituta uxor pientissimo fieri cur(avit) ex HS MDC n(ummum)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Caius Iulius Verecundus, centurion of the *cohors I Belgarum*, lived 40 years, with 21 year's service. (He) ordered to make (this stone) in his will for one

thousand coins. Postimia Restituta, his wife, for her dearest (husband), took care to make (this) stone for one thousand and six hundred coins.

Second century AD; Alföldy (1987, 284) dates this tombstone to the third century AD

Alföldy 1987, 284, no 18; Spaul 2000, 190

14.

AE 2000, 1177

Dalmatia, near *Bigeste* / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Franziskanerkloster museum, Ljubuški, Humac, Bosnia and Herzegovina. Inv. no -

-

038 / 026 / 015 cm

-

[...]ag [...]a [...]e]q(ues ?) coh(ortis) I Bel(garum) [ar]m(orum) custos [tur(ma)] Maximi stip(endiorum) XXIII

(...) ag (...)a, a cavalry man (?) of the *cohors I Belgarum*, a keeper of weapons, from Maximus' troop, (aged...), with 23 year's service

Late first – second centuries AD

Spaul 2000, 190

15.

Unpublished. Mentioned in Matijević 2008, 191, no 1

Dalmatia, Salona / Croatia, Solin

Marco Matijević Archeological collection, Solin, Croatia. Inv. no –

L

021 / 018 / 017 cm

-

[...]sti do(mo) [...]ii qui i [coh(ortis) I B]elgaru(m) [...] [stipend]ioru[m] [...]ino [...] qu[...]

(...), (son?) of (...)stus, from the town of (...), which ... of the *cohors I Belgarum* (...), with (...) year's service (...)

Late first – second centuries AD

Matijević 2008, 191-193

16.

ILJug-03, 1926

Dalmatia *Bigeste* / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Hardomilje

Built into the wall of the local house, village Ljubuški, Bosnia and Herzegovina

L

035 / 048 / 017 cm

-

[...]to eq(uiti) co(hortis) [I] Belg(arum) stip(endiorum) [...] posuit [Au]rel(ia) Ma[ri]na nepo[ti] piissimo

To (...)tus, cavalry man of the *cohors I Belgarum*, with (....) year's service. Aurelia Marina, to the most loyal grandson / nephew, set (this) up.

Late second century AD; Alföldy (1987, 284) dates this tombstone to the third century AD

Alföldy 1987, 284, no 20; Spaul 2000, 190

17.

AE 1913, 139 = ILJug-03, 1924

Dalmatia, near Bigeste / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Hardomilje  
National museum, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina. Inv. no -

L

067 / 199 / 035 cm

Gable: rozette

*D(is) [M(anibus)] s(acrum) Iuliae B[...] coniugi ben[e] merent[i] qu(a)e vixit mecum annos XXII et tulit aetatis suae annos XL Fl(avius) Aurelianus dec(urio) coh(ortis) I Belgarum posuit natione Pannonia*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. To Iulia B(...), well-deserving wife, who lived with me 22 years and lived 40 years of her life. Flavius Aurelianus, decurion of the *cohors I Belgarum*, by birth Pannonian, set (this stone) up.

Late second century AD; Alföldy (1987, 284) dates this tombstone to the third century AD  
Alföldy 1987, 284, no 17; Spaul 2000, 190

18.

ILJug-03, 2610

Dalmatia, near *Salona* / Croatia, near Solin, Kapljuč  
Archaeological museum, Split, Croatia. Inv. no Split 4905A

L

018 / 032 / 004 cm

Gable: palm leaves

*D(is) [M(anibus)] Aur(elio) Hil(ari)ano mil(iti) [co]hortis I [Belg(arum)] ex strat[ori]bus st(i)p(endiorum) X[...] [C]andidus [...]*

To the spirits of the dead. To Aurelius Hilarianus, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, former groom, with 10(?) year's service. Candidus (...)

Late second century AD; Alföldy (1987, 283) dates this tombstone to the third century AD  
Alföldy 1987, 283, no 6; Spaul 2000, 190

19.

CIL III 14980

Dalmatia, *Burnum* / Croatia, Ivoševci near Kistanje  
Museum Kninske krajine, Knin, Croatia. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*Herculi sa(crum) Claudius Peregrinu[s] dec(urio) coh(ortis) I Be[l]garum v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

Sacred to Hercules. Claudius Peregrinus, decurion of the *cohors I Belgarum*, fulfilled his vow willingly and deservedly.

Late first – second centuries AD; Wilkes (1969, 477) dates this monument to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 283) to the third century AD

Wilkes 1969, 477; Alföldy 1987, 283, no 1; Spaul 2000, 190

20.

*CIL* III 14630

Dalmatia, near *Bigeste* / Bosnia and Herzegovina, near Ljubuški, Humac  
National museum of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Sarajevo. Inv. no -

-  
-  
-

*Fortunae Aug(ustae) sac(rum) coh(ors) I Belga[r](um) equit(a)t(a)*

Sacred to Fortuna Augusta. *Cohors I Belgarum equitata.*

Late first – second centuries AD

Alföldy 1987, 284, no 15; Spaul 2000, 190

21.

*CIL* III 13229

Dalmatia / Croatia, Kadina Glavica

-  
-  
-  
-

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) C[l(audius)] M[a]xi[m]us (centurio) coh(ortis) [I] Be[lg(arum)]  
v(otum) s(olvit) GR (?)*

To Jupiter the best and the greatest. Claudius Maximus, centurion of the *cohors I Belgarum*, fulfilled his vow.

Late first – second centuries AD; Alföldy (1987, 283) dates this monument to the third century AD

Alföldy 1987, 283, no 2; Spaul 2000, 190

22.

*CIL* III 1918

Dalmatia / Croatia, Vrgorac

-  
-  
-  
-

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) Sulpicius Calvio c(enturio) leg(ionis) I M(inervae) praepositus  
c(o)ho(rtis) I Bel(garum) hoc in loco maiestate et numin(e) eius servatus*

To Jupiter the best and the greatest. Sulpicius Calvio, centurion of the *legio I Minerva*, commanding officer of the *cohors I Belgarum*, was saved in this place by the majesty and his divine power.

Late first – second centuries AD

Alföldy 1987, 284, no 13; Spaul 2000, 190

23.

*CIL* III 3096

Dalmatia, *Brattia* / Croatia, island Brač

-

-  
-  
-

*Nymphis s(acrum) Q(uitus) Silvius Spe(ratus?) cent(urio) coh(ortis) I Belg(arum) curagens theat(ri) d(onum) d(edit)*

Sacred to Nymphae. Quintus Silvius Speratus, centurion of *the cohorts I Belgarum*, in charge (official in charge of a building) of a theater, gave (this) as gift.

Late first – second centuries AD

Alföldy 1987, 283, no 12; Spaul 2000, 190; Sear 2006, 9

24.

*CIL* III 2744

Dalmatia, *Andetrium* / Croatia, Muć

-  
-  
-  
-

*Turr[a]n[i]us Fir(...) vexil(larius) coh(ortis) I Bel(garum) Mercurio v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

Turranius Fir(...), standard-bearer of the *cohors I Belgarum*, to Mercury, fulfilled his vow willingly and deservedly.

Late first – second centuries AD. Alföldy (1987, 283) dates this monument to the third century AD

Alföldy 1987, 283, no 3

25.

*CIL* III 12810

Dalmatia / Bosnia and Herzegovina, Tihaljina

-  
-  
-  
-

*D(eo) I(nvicto) M(ithrae) a[c Ge]niis sac[r(orum)] Augusto[r(um)] Rus(ticus?/tius?) Pin(es) miles co(hortis) prim(ae) Bel(garum) immunis libens merito posuit*

Sacred to the invincible God Mithras and the Geniuses of our Emperors. Rusticus (?) Pines, soldier of the *cohors I Belgarum*, *immunis* (free from military service), set (this) up willingly and deservedly.

Late first – second centuries AD; Wilkes (1969, 478) dates this monument to the period after the reign of Marcus Aurelius; Alföldy (1987, 284) dates this monument to the third century AD

Wilkes 1969, 478; Alföldy 1987, 284, no 14; Spaul 2000, 192

26.

*CIL* III 1790 = *CIL* III 6362a = *CIL* III 8484

Dalmatia, *Narona* / Croatia, Vid; In *CIL* III 8484 the findspot of the inscription is given *Bigeste*, near Ljubuški, region Humac, and noted that in the previous corpora the findspot was wrongly recorded.

-

-  
-  
-

*Templum Liberi Patris et Liberae vetustate dilabsum restituit coh(ors) I B(e)l(garum) adiectis porticibus curam agente Fl(avio) Victore (centurione) leg(ionis) I Ad(iutricis) P(iae) [F(idelis)] Severo et Pompeiano II co(n)s(ulibus)*

The *cohors I Belgarum* restored temple of Liber Pater and Libera, which collapsed by old age, by putting up a colonnade, under the command of Flavius Victor, centurion of the *legio I Adiutrix Pia Fidelis*, in the consulship of Severus and Pompeianus II.  
ca AD 173

Alföldy 1987, 284, no 16; Spaul 2000, 190

27.

AE 1912, 123 = CIL XIII 11758 = UEL 10346

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen  
Limesmuseum, Aalen, Germany. Inv. no RL 361-11

S

064 / 102 / 036 cm

-

*In h(onorem) d(omus) d(ivinae) aquam [[Alex]] [[andrianam]] coh(ors) I Sept(imia) Belg(arum) Alexandrian(a)] sub c(ura) Cati Clementini co(n)s(ularis) perduxit L(ucius) Val(erius) Optatus praef(ectus) dedi(t) X Kal(endas) Aug(usto) Pompeiano [e]t P(a)elignian(o) co(n)s(ulibus)*

In honour of the members of the divine house. The *cohors I Septimia Belgarum Alexandriana* under the command of Catus Clementinus, former consul, has conducted (the construction) of Alexandrian aqueduct. Lucius Valerius Optatus, prefect, has given (this inscription) 10 days before the *Kalendae* of August, in the consulship of Pompeianus and Paelignianus.

July AD 231

Haug and Sixt 1914, 625-627, no 599; Planck and Beck 1987, 68, abb. 49; Spaul 2000, 190

28.

AE 1912, 124 = CIL XIII 11759 = UEL 10345

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen  
Limesmuseum, Aalen, Germany. Inv. no RL 367

S

051 / 125 / 056 cm

-

*[In h(onorem)] d(omus) [d(ivinae)] Nymphis Perennibus aquam Gordianam coh(orti) I Sep(timiae) Belg(arum) Gordi[a]nae multo tempor[e] [inter]missam sub cura [...]ani [c]o(n)s(ularis) G(aius) Iul(ius) Roga[tianus] e]q(ues) R(omanus) [pr]aef(ectus) coh(ortis) eii[usdem] [n]o[vo] aq[ua]e d[ed]u[ctu] pe[r]d[ux]it [per] p[ro]p[ri]e[m] V(milia)D/CC[C]CVII qu[am] [s]alere in[stit]uit [...] in praet[orium] et in balin[eum] dedicata pr(idie) Non(as) Dec(embres) Imp(eratore) d(omino) n(ostro) Gordiano Aug(usto) II et Pompeiano co(n)s(ulibus)*

In honour of the members of the divine house (and) to the *Nymphae Perennes*. With (the help) from the *cohors I Septimia Belgarum Gordiana* under the command of (...)anus, former consul, Gaius Iulius Rogatianus, of equestrian order, prefect of the same cohort, conducted (the construction) of a new Gordian aqueduct, (which) for a long time had been neglected, for

the length of 5907 feet, (and which he) ordered to flow (the water?) (...) to the *praetorium* and to the bathhouse. Dedicated one day before the *Nonae* of December during the consulship of Emperor Gordianus, our Lord Augustus, twice and Pompeianus.

December AD 241

Haug and Sixt 1914, 627-629, no 600; Spaul 2000, 190

29.

*CIL* XIII 06687

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

-  
-  
-  
-

*In h(onorem) d(omus) d(ivinae) Genio c(o)hor(tis) I Septimi(a)e Bel(garum) [...] p(ecunia) s(ua) pos(uerunt) Clau(dius) Valerius Genti(lius?) Augustus Simili(us?) Pat[er]nus Senec(ionius?) F[...]inus Hibern(ius?) Agilis Iunian(us) Rogatus S[...]i[...]m[...]s Resti(tutius?) Patruinus [...] [G](e)ntius Verinus S[enu]r(ius?) Maternus P(ublius) Ae[lius] Moderatus Aquin(ius) M[...]nus [(A)e]lius Lupionis Decemi(us?) Florinus [...]V[...]*

In honour of the members of the divine house and Genius of the *cohors I Septimia Belgarum* (...), from their own money set (this) up Claudius Valerius, Gentilius Augustus, Similius Paternus, Senecionius F(...)*inus*, Hibernius Agilis, Iunianus Rogatus, S(...)*i*(...)*m*(...)*s*, Restitutius Patruinus, Gentius Verinus, Senurius Maternus, Publius Aelius Moderatus, Aquinius M(...)*nus*, Aelius Lupionis, Decemius Florinus, (...)*v*(...)

Late second century AD

Spaul 2000, 192

### Cohors I Britannica

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

*CIL* XVI, 26 = RHP 3

Pannonia Superior, *Citium* / Austria, Klosterneuburg

*Imp Titus Caesar divi Vespasiani f Vespasianus Augustus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat VIII imp XV p p censor cos VIII [...] I Britannica [...] in Pannonia [...] Idibus Iunis L Lamia Plautio Aeliano C Mario Marcello Octavio Publio Cluvio Rufo cos*

June AD 80

Spaul 2000, 193

2.

*CIL* XVI, 30 = RHP 5

Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Austria, Bad-Deutsch-Alteburg

*Imp Caesar divi Vespasiani f Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat III imp VII p p cos X [...] I Britannica [...] in Panno [...] A D III Nonas Sept C Tullio Capitone Pomponiano Plotio Firmo C Cornelio Gallicano cos*

September AD 84

Spaul 2000, 193

3.

*CIL* XVI, 31 = RHP 6

Pannonia Superior / Hungary, Beleg

*Imp Caesar divi Vespasiani f Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic  
potestat IIII imp VIII cos XI censoria potestat p p [...] I Britannica milliaria [...] in  
Pannonia Nonis Septembr D Aburio Basso Q Iulio Balbo cos*

September AD 85

Spaul 2000, 193

4.

RMM 13

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*[...] Nerva Traianus Augus[...]s pontifex maximus [...] imp IIII cos V p p [...] [I Britanni]ca  
(milliaria) c R [...] in Moesia su]periore*

AD 103 – 106

-

5.

*CIL* XVI 54 = RMD V, p. 700

Pannonia Inferior, *Ad Militare* / Croatia, Batina

*Imp Caesar divi Ne[...]gustus Germanicu[...]ximus tribunic pot[...][...] I Britannica  
(milliaria) c[ R] [...] [in Moesia superio]re*

AD 103 – 107

Spaul 2000, 193

6.

*CIL* XVI 49

Pannonia Superior, *Brigetio* / Hungary, Szöny

*[...] [...] [I Britannica (milliaria) c R] [in Moesia superiore] [...] pr Idus Ian Ti Iulio  
Candido Mario Celso II C Antio Iulio Quadrato II cos cohort I Britannicae (milliariae) c R  
cui praest Q Caecilius Redditus pediti Lucconi Treni f Dobunn et Tutulae Breuci filiae uxori  
eius Azal et Simili f eius et Luccae filiae eius et Pacatae filiae eius*

January AD 105

Spaul 2000, 193

7.

*AE* 1987, 854 = *AE* 1990, 860 = RMD III 148 = ZPE – 70 – 189

Moesia Superior, near *Viminacium* / Serbia, Ranovac

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII  
imp VI cos V p p [...] I Britannica (milliaria) c R [...] in Dacia [...] pr Idus Oct C Iulio  
Proculo C Aburnio Valente cos*

October AD 109

Mircović 1987; Garbsch 1989; Spaul 2000, 193



8-10.

*CIL XVI 57 = IDR-1, 2; AE 1944, 58 = CIL XVI, 163 = IDR-1, 3; ZPE – 176 – 221*

Pannonia Superior, *Savaria* / Hungary, Szombathely; Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad;  
*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat  
XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] I Britannica (milliaria) c R [...] in Dacia [...] A D XIII K Mart Ser  
Scipione Salvidieno Orfito M Peducaeo Priscino cos*

AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97, abb. 42; Spaul 2000, 193; Eck and Pangerl 2011a, 221-225

11-12.

RMD IV 225; RMD IV 226 = RMD V, p. 700 = RMM 16

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optimus Aug Germanicus Dacicus pontifex  
maximus trib potest XVII imp VI cos VI p p [...] I Brit[ta]nnica (milliaria) c R [...] in Dacia  
[...] A D [V No]n Mai C Clodio Nummo L Caesennio Sospite [cos]*

First diploma is dated to AD 113/114; second diploma - to May AD 114

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 275

13.

RMD V 351 = AE 2001, 2150 = AE 2003, 2047 = AE 2005, 1703

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Tr[...]rthici f divi Nervae [...]adrianus Aug pontif max tri[...]t III cos III  
[...] I Brittan[nica c R] [...] in Dacia supe[riore] [...] A D pr Idus Nove C Herennio Capella  
L Coelio Rufo cos*

November AD 119

Eck *et al.* 2001, 27-36; Eck *et al.* 2002 – 2003, 48-50; Eck and Pangerl 2004 – 2005

14-15.

AE 1973, 459 = RMD I 21 = IDR-1, 7 = RHP 18; RMD I 22 = IDR-1, 7a = RHP 19

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar); Dacia / Serbia, Čovdin

*[...]r divi Traiani Parthici f divi [...]os Traianus Hadrianus Aug pon[...]ribunic potestat VII  
cos III procos [...] I Brit[an c R] [...] in [Dacia Po]rolisensi [...] A D III Id Aug T Salvio  
Rufino Minicio Opimiano Cn Sentio Aburiano cos*

August AD 123

Russu 1973, 1974a; Dušanić and Vasić 1974; Spaul 2000, 193

16 (?).

RMD I 31 = AE 1973, 458 = IDR-1, 12

Dacia / Romania, Buciumi

*[...]t f divi [...]ianus Aug [...] cos III [...] I Britannor [in D]acia Poro[liss]*

AD 124/128

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 274

17.  
ZPE – 170 – 207

Dacia, *Napoca* / Romania, Cluj – Napoca  
*[...] XII cos III p p [...] Brit c R [ in Dacia Porolissen] [...] Nonis [... L Val]erio Flacco Q  
Iun[... cos]*  
AD 128  
Ciongradi *et al.* 2009

18.  
AE 1962, 255 = AE 1967, 390 = RMD I 35 = IDR-1, 11

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar)  
*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f [...] Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus A[...] pont max  
trib potest XVII cos III [...] [...] I Britann[ica] [...] in Dacia Porolis [...] A D VI Non Iul Q  
Flavio Tertullio Q Iunio Rustico cos coh I Britannicae (milliariae) cui praest Ti Claudius  
Fortis Capua ex pedite Sepenesto Rivi f Cornon vel Pannon*  
July AD 133  
Daicoviciu and Protase 1961, 1964; Spaul 2000, 193

19.  
RMD V 404 = AE 2001, 1705

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu  
*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traian Parthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus  
Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XIV imp II cos IV p p [...] I Britan (milliaria) [...] in  
Dacia Porolisens [...] A D VIII K O M Cominio Secundo L Attidio Corneliano cos*  
September AD 151  
Isac 2001

20.  
RMD I 47 = CIL XVI 110 = AE 1977, 3 = AE 1980, 760 = IDR-1, 17

Dacia, *Ad Mediam* / Romania, Mehadia-Domașnea  
*[...] rian f divi Traiani [...] rvae pron T Aelius [...] oninus Aug Pius pont [...] imp II cos III p p  
[...] I Britt (milliaria) [in Dacia Poroliss]en [...] A D V K Oct Sex Calpurnio Agricola Ti  
Claudio Iuliano cos*  
September AD 154  
Lörincz 1977a, 283-284

21.  
AE 1994, 1487 = RMD III 177 = RMD V, p. 704 = ZPE – 100 – 577

Dacia / Romania, Gilău  
*[...] I B[rit(annica)] (milliaria) [...] in Dacia P]orolis [...] [A D] VII K Nov [C Iulio  
Ge]mino T Flavio Boetho co[s]*  
October AD 161/162  
Eck *et al.* 1994; Spaul 2000, 193

22-27.

*CIL* XVI 185 = *AE* 1937, 113 = IDR-1, 19; RMD I 63 = *AE* 1959, 37 = IDR-1, 20; RMD I 64 = IDR-1, 18 = *AE* 1957, 199; RMD I 65 = IDR-1, 22 = RMD II 115 = *AE* 1980, 761; RMD IV 287 = *AE* 1999, 1103; AMN – 43/44 – 203

Thracia / Bulgaria, Palatovo; Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu; Dacia / Romania, Gilău; Dacia / Romania, Buciumi; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...]toninus Aug Armeniac [...]II imp II cos III et [...]erus Aug Armeniacus [...] cos II divi Antonini f [...]es divi Traiani Parthici [...] Nervae abnepotes [...] [I Brit]ann equitat [...] in Dacia Porolisensi [...] A D XII K Aug Ti Haterio Saturnino Q Caecilio Avito cos  
July AD 164

Eck and Roxan 1999; Spaul 2000, 193; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 275; Isac 2003, 43; Eck and Pangerl, 2006 – 2007, 203

## II. Inscriptions

1.

*CIL* V 6995

Gallia Transpadana, *Augusta Taurinorum* / Italy, Turin

-  
-  
-  
-

*L(ucio) Alfio Restituto eq(uiti) R(omano) eq(uo) p(ublico) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II Brittonum eq(uitatae) trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Britannicae (milliariae) eq(uitatae) flam(ini) divi Titi et Claud(iae) Paulinae eius C(aius) Pinarius Onesimus et Cassidarius Ampheristus ob merita*

To Lucius Alfius Restitus, Roman equestrian with a public horse, prefect of the *cohors II Brittonum equitata*, tribune of the *cohors I Britannica milliaria equitata*, priest of deified Titus, and to his (wife) Claudia Paulina. Caius Pinarius Onesimus and Cassidarius Ampheristus, because of (his) merits.

AD 79 – 81; dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the second century.

Spaul 2000, 194; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229 proposes that he was a tribune of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, and not of the *cohors I Britannica*

2.

*CIL* III 3256 = RHP 277 = UEL 4284

Pannonia Inferior, *Acumincum* / Serbia, Novi Slankamen

-  
M  
-  
-

*Virsuccius (E?)si eq(ues) imag(inifer) coh(ortis) I Brit(annicae) tur(ma) Monta(ni) ann(or)um XXXV sti(pendiorum) XV h(ic) s(itus) e(st) Bodiccus imag(inifer) et Albanus h(eredes) p(osuerunt)*

Virsuccius, son / of (E?)sus, cavalryman (and) image-bearer of the *cohors I Britannica*, from Montanus' troop, aged 35, with 15 year's service, lies here. Bodiccus, the image-bearer, and Albanus, his heirs, have placed (this stone).

Late first century AD. Based on the possible British origin of Virsuccius and Bodiccus, the date of their recruitment falls on ca AD 80 (for detailed discussion see the chapter 3, section 3.3.4). Since Virsuccius served 15 years, he died probably as a result of the third Pannonian war, ca AD 95/96, which is also a year when the monument was made.

Spaul 2000, 194

3.

*AE* 1983, 862

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

The Municipal Museum, Dej, Romania. Inv. no -

L

093 / 065 / 027 cm

Main picture: a family portrait: standing woman, wearing a typical Norican head cover, man in a tunic and, probably, behind them a male child; in front of them – a tripod table.

*D(is) M(anibus) Aur(elius) Respectus mil(es) c(ohortis) I Br(itannicae)*

To the spirits of the dead. Aurelius Respectus, soldier of the *cohors I Britannica*

Late second century AD

Spaul 2000, 193; Isac 2003, 46, 241, pl. III, 2 – 2a

4.

*CIL* III, 7634

Dacia / Romania, Vad

Built into the local church wall, Vad, Romania

-

-

-

*[D(is)] M(anibus) [... Ma]rcellus [coh(ortis)] I Britta[nnicae ...] XLV [...]aria [...]ix et Aur[...]*

To the spirits of the dead. Marcellus, of the *cohors I Britannica*, aged 45, (....)aria (...) ix and Aur(elius)/Aur(elia)

Late second century AD

Isac 2003, 46

5.

ILD 786

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

The Municipal Museum, Dej, Romania. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*[D(is) M(anibus)] [A]el(ius) Viator vix(it) an(nos) XXV [Ae]l(ius) Iunianus vix(it) an(nos) XVI CNSAI Aur[... ] R Ran(us) vet(eranus) c(ohortis) [I B]rit(annicae) v(ivus) p(osuit) f(iliis) p(iissimis)*

To the spirits of the dead. Aelius Viator, lived 25 years, Aelius Iunianus, lived 16 years, CNSAI(?) Aur(elius) R Ran(us?), veteran of the *cohors I Britannica*, while alive has placed (this stone) to his most faithful sons.

Late second century AD

Isac 2003, 46

6.

*CIL* III 829

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

-

-

M

-

-

*[Imperatori Caesa]ri (...) [cohortem I] Brit(annicam) [milliar]ensem [Mucatra?]li [filius] Bithi (...)iunct*

To the Emperor Caesar (...) the *cohors I Britannica milliariensis*, of (Mucatra)lus, son of Bithus (...)iunct

Late second century AD

Isac 2003, 47

7.

*AE* 1944, 34 = *AE* 1980, 751 = IDR-03-05-02, 484 = UEL 11103

Dacia, Apulum / Romania, Alba Iulia

The National Museum of Unification, Alba Iulia, Romania. Inv. no 473

L

091 / 110 / 046 cm

*D(is) M(anibus) P(ublio) Ael(io) Tertio dom(o) Cl(audia) Virun(o) vet(erano) ex (centurione) coh(ortis) I Brit(annicae) (milliariae) c(ivium) R(omanorum) eq(uitatae) an[n(orum)] LX Ael(ia) A[e]stiv[a] con(iunx) et heredes pos(uerunt)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Publius Aelius Tertius, from the town *Claudium Virunum*, veteran, former centurion of the *cohors I Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum equitata*, aged 60. Aelia Aestiva, his wife and his heirs have (the stone) placed.

Late second century AD

Marinescu 1982, 165; Spaul 2000, 193; Isac 2003, 45

8.

*AE* 1967, 439

Thrace / Bulgaria, Karnobat

National Archaeological Museum, Sofia, Bulgaria. Inv. no -

M

039 / 030 / 003 cm

Main picture: a hunting scene: a cavalryman, wearing a tunic, is sitting on a horse in gallop; the cavalryman holds a spear in his right and an oval shield in his left hands; he points the spear in direction of two pigs, which are depicted between the legs of his horse.

Greek letters: Θεω επιχο[ω Αυ]λαρχηνω Αυρ(ηλιος) Μουχιχν[ος στρατι]ωτης

ZENOIA ΘPHNO... I A Bρετανιχη[ς α]νεθηγα

To the god, who listens, Aularchenos. Aurelios Mouchichnos, soldier (...) of the *I cohors Britannica* (...) has his vow fulfilled.

Late second century AD

Mihailov 1961, 198, no 1838, pl. 171

9.

*CIL* III 1193 = IDR-03-05-02, 542 = *AE* 1967, 644

Dacia, *Apulum* / Romania, Alba Iulia

Lost

-

-

Base of a statue

*C(aio) Iul(io) C(ai) fil(io) Thevest(e) Corinthiano praef(ecto) coh(ortis) VII Gall(or)um tribun(o) coh(ortis) I Britt(annicae) item vexil(lationis) Dacor(um) Parthic(ae) cui ob virtute(m) sua(m) sacratissimi Imper(atores) coronam muralem hastam puram et vex[il]lum argent(o) insignem dederunt praef(ecto) alae Campag(onum) idem (milliariae) vixit annis XXXVIII Marcius Arrianus et Iuli(i) Clinias et Pisonianus heredes f(aciendum) c(uraverunt)*

To Caius Iulius, son of Caius, from (the town of) Theveste, Corinthianus, prefect of the *cohors VII Gallorum*, tribune of the *cohors I Britannica*, also of the *vexillatio Dacorum Parthica*, because of his courage sacred Imperators gave (him) the golden crown, a spear made without an iron and a silver standard, prefect of the *ala Campagonum* also *milliaria*. He lived 39 years. Marcius Arrianus and Iulius Clinias and Iulius Pisonianus, his heirs had (this stone) set up.

ca AD 193 – 200

Maxfield 1981, 177; Isac 2003, 44-45

10.

*AE* 1929, 1 = *ILD* 764

Dacia, *Ad Samum* / Romania, Cășeiu

-

L

-

-

*Iuliae Augustae matri sanctissimi piissimiq[ue] Antonini Augusti et castrorum senatusqu[e] ac patriae coh(ors) I Brittanica (milliaria) Antoniana*

To Julia Augusta, mother of the very sacred and pious Antoninus Augustus and the military forts and the senate and the fatherland, the *cohors I Brittanica milliaria Antoniana*.

Between AD 212 – 216; Isac (2003, 47) dates this inscription to after AD 214, when the Empress Iulia Domna and her son Caracalla visited Dacia; he concludes that the inscription was erected to honour their visit. The presence of the honorific title *Antoniana* suggests that it was granted by Caracalla, probably for the unit's participation in the Parthian war of AD 216. Spaul 2000, 193; Isac 2003, 241, pl. III 1 – 1a

11.

*CIL* III 821

Dacia, *Ad Samum* / Romania, Cășeiu

-

-  
-  
-

*Iovi Fulg(uratori) pro salute dd(ominorum) nn(ostorum) [...] Augustorum c(o)ho(rs) prima Brittan(n)ica (milliaria) v(otum) l(ibens) p(osuit)*

To Jupiter *Fulgurator* (of the lightning). For the well-being of our Emperors (...). The *cohors I Britannica milliaria* fulfilled (the vow) willingly, set (this) up.

Before ca AD 211; Isac (2003, 47) notes that the names of the Emperors have been erased, an indication that the votive inscription was meant to honour two Emperors (the doubling of the letters *dd* and *nn*), probably Geta and Caracalla. After the death of his brother Geta, Caracalla ordered to erase his name from all monuments. This votive inscription might have received the same treatment. This points that the monument was erected prior to Geta's *damnatio memoria* in AD 211.

Isac 2003, 47

12.

AE 2000, 466

Picenum, *Interamnia Praetuttiorum* / Italy, Teramo

Built into the wall of the local cathedral

-  
-  
-

*[...p]raef(ecto) coh(ortis) I Ty[rrior(um) sagittar(iae) ...] [trib(uno)] mil(itum) coh(ortis) Bri[t(annicae?) |(milliariae) c(ivium) R(omanorum) ...] [praef(ecto) l]egionar(iorum) eq[ui]tum [...] / [proc]uratori ripa[e ...]*

(...) prefect of the *cohors I Tyrriorum sagittaria*, military tribune of the *cohors I Britannica milliaria civium Romanorum*, prefect of the legionary cavalry (detachments), procurator of the river frontier (*ripa*)

In AE 2000, 466 this inscription is dated to the second century AD

-

13(?).

IGR III 777

Lycia et Pamphylia, *Attalea* / Turkey, Antalya

-  
-  
-  
-

*[Κρεπερήιον.... ..... γυμνασιαρχήσαντα] καί νέων και παίδων, έπαρχον σπε[ίρας] Βρετταννικής, χειλιάρχον λεγιώ[νος ιε'] Απολλιναρίας, έπαρχον είλης πρ[ώτης] Δαρδάνων, έπαρχον έθνους Δρομ ..., γένους συνκλητικού, φίλον και έ[π]ί[τρο]πον γενόμενον τών έ[π]ί[τρο]πον, T. Κρεπερήιος Φρόντων τόν έα[υτου] πατέρα*

(...), son of Crepereios, who was gymnasiarch and (organised sports activities) for the youth and children, prefect of the *cohors (I VEL III VEL VI?) Britannica*, tribune of the *legio XV Apollinaris*, prefect of the *ala I Dardanorum*, prefect of the people of *Drom*(...), of senatorial rank, born as a friend and a guardian of Augustus. Titus Crepereios Fronto, his father.

Dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the reign of Antoninus Pius and by Spaul (2000, 204) to AD 150

Spaul 2000, 204

Cohors I (Aelia) Brittonum

I. Military diplomas

1(?).

*CIL* XVI 31 = RHP 6

Pannonia Superior / Hungary, Beleg

*Imp Caesar divi Vespasiani f Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat IIII imp VIII cos XI censoria potestat p p [...] [...] I Brittonum milliaria in Pannonia Nonis Septembr D Aburio Basso Q Iulio Balbo cos*

September AD 85

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2003 – 2003, 229, 230

2(?).

RMD IV 222

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanic Dacicus pontif maxim tribun potest XV imp VI cos V p p [...] I milliaria Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] A D VII K Oct L Octavio Crasso L Coelio Apollinare cos*

September AD 111

Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

3-4(?).

Chiron – 39 – 525; *AE* 2006, 1863

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optim Aug Germ Dacic Parthic pontif max trib pot XX imp XII procos cos VI p p [...] I millia[ria] Brittonum [...] [in Moesia inferiore] [...] L Lamia Aeliano [Sex Carminio Vetere cos]*

AD 116

Eck and Pangerl 2006, 99-102; Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 525-530

5(?).

Tyche – 2010 – 31

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...]rthici f divi [...]drianus Aug [...]t X cos III [...] [I Britt mill(iaria)] [...] in Pann [infer]*

AD 125 – 126

Eck and Pangerl 2010b, 28-31

6(?).

RMD IV 251 = RHP 507 = RMM 27 = *AE* 1999, 1352 = ZPE – 127 – 249

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance



*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif max trib pot XIX cos III procos [...] I Britt (milliaria) [...] in Pannon infer [...] A D XIII K Iun M Aemilio Papo L Burbuleio Ligariano cos*  
May AD 135  
Roxan 1999; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

7.  
RMD II 129 = RMD V, p. 704

Noricum, *Augustiana* / Austria, Traismauer  
*[coh]ort(is) I Ae[l(iae) ](milliariae) Brit(tonum) cui praeest] Ael[ius]*  
AD 133 – 190  
Ubl 2005, 107, esp. note 15

## II. Inscriptions

1(?).  
AE 1990, 387 = UEL 14542

Venetia and Histria, regio X, *Aquileia* / Italy, Aquileia  
Museo Archeologico, Aquileia, Italy. Inv. no 1049  
L

135,5 / 239 / 110,5 cm – the size of the monument; the inscription itself is 037 / 024 / 026 cm  
Gable: between two rosettes - *taenia* molding in which a cornice with garland is depicted; above the molding figures of two dolphins; below – a cup with two griffins and flowers on both sides. On two sides of the tombstone: mythical figures.

*L(ucio) Iulio Pansae coh(ortis) I (centurioni) Britton(um) veteran(o) ex testamento ipsius f(aciundum) cur(avit) C(aius) Iulius Proculus heres*

To Lucius Iulius Pansa, centurion of the *cohors I Brittonum*, veteran. In his will (ordered this monument) to be done. Caius Iulius Proculus, his heir, took care of (erecting this monument).  
Late first century AD

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229 proposes that he was a centurion of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, and not of the *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum*

2(?).  
CIL V 6995

Gallia Transpadana, *Augusta Taurinorum* / Italy, Turin

-  
-  
-  
-

*L(ucio) Alfio Restituto eq(uiti) R(omano) eq(uo) p(ublico) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II Br(ittonum) eq(uitatae) trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Br(itannicae) VEL Br(ittonum) (milliariae) eq(uitatae) flam(ini) divi Titi et Claud(iae) Paulinae eius C(aius) Pinarius Onesimus et Cassidarius Ampheristus ob merita*

To Lucius Alfius Restitutus, Roman equestrian with a public horse, prefect of the *cohors II Brittonum equitata*, tribune of the *cohors I Britannica* or *Brittonum milliaria equitata*, priest of divine Titus, and to his (wife) Claudia Paulina. Caius Pinarius Onesimus and Cassidarius Ampheristus, because of (his) merits.

AD 79 – 81; dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the second century  
Spaul 2000, 194; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229 proposes that he was a tribune of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, and not of the *cohors I Britannica*

3.

*CIL IX 5357*

*Picenum, regio V, Firmum Picenum / Italy, Fermo*

-  
-  
-  
-

*T(ito) Appalio T(iti) f(ilio) Vel(ina) Alfino Secundo proc(uratori) August(i) XX hered(itatium) proc(uratori) Alpi(um) Atrectianarum praef(ecto) vehicul(or)um sub praef(ecto) class(is) praet(oriae) Ravenn(at)is pr(aefecto) alae I Aug(ustae) Thrac(um) trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Aeliae Britton(um) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) III Gallor(um) patron(o) colon(iae) flamini divor(um) omnium augur(i) Iivir(o) quinq(uennali) bis ob merita eius d(ecreto) d(ecurionum)*  
To Titus Appalius, son of Titus, Alfinus Secundus, of the Velina tribe, imperial procurator XX *hereditatium* (control over the inheritance tax), procurator of Alpium Atrectianarum, prefect of the imperial postal service, sub prefect of Ravenna *praetoria* fleet, prefect of the *ala I Augusta Thracum*, tribune of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, prefect of the *cohors III Gallorum*, patron of the colony, priest of all *Divi* (presiding priest of the imperial cult generally), augur, duumvir, twice with censorial powers, because of his merits. (This stone was permitted to be placed) by decree of the town councillors.

Second century AD; Hadrian reign

Holder 1998, 254; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

4(?).

*CIL III 6227 = CIL III 7594*

*Moesia Inferior / Bulgaria*

National museum of Antiquities, Bucharest, Romania. Inv. no -

-  
-  
-

*A]llinus [...] praeposit(us) [coh(ortis) Brit]tonum ex voto p(osuit) [...]EL pater*  
Allinus, *praepositus* of the *cohors Brittonum*, set (this up) according to (his) vow, (...)EL father

Second century AD

Matei-Popescu 2008, 109-111 argues that this inscription has nothing to do with any British unit stationed in Moesia Inferior, but actually records *praepositus vexillationum* of the unknown unit and can be dated to AD 267

5.

*CIL III 5455 = ILLPRON 1301 = UEL 1424*

*Noricum / Austria, Pfannberg*

Private, incorporated into the crypt at Schloss Neupfannberg, Austria.

M

130 / 090 / - cm

Main picture: three figures: on the left - man wears *toga, sagum*, a brooch and holds in his left hand a scroll (symbol of citizenship); in the middle - woman wears a traditional Pannonia hood, brooch, mantle and holds in her left hand an apple; on the right - a bearded man wears a banded toga (*toga contabulata*) with a scroll in his left hand.

*M(arcus) Mog(etius) Valentinus Vibi(i) f(ilius) et Mog(etia) Iustina con(iux) v(ivi) f(ecerunt) sib(i) et Mog(etio) Urso f(ilio) mil(iti) c(o)hor[ti]s I Brit(tonum) an(norum) XXX*

Marcus Mogetius Valentinus, son of Vibius and Mogetia Iustina, his wife, did (this stone) while alive for themselves and for Mogetius, son of Ursus, soldier of the *cohors I Brittonum*, aged 30.

Severan

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

6.

*CIL* III 4812 = ILLPRON 791 = *AE* 1974, 500 = UEL 9060

Noricum, *Virunum* /Austria, Zollfeld, near Sankt Veit an der Glan (in *AE* 1974, 500 the find spot was wrongly recorded as Winden am See and the name of the second commemorator was omitted by mistake)

Private

-  
-  
-

*Victoriae Aug(ustae) sac(rum) Fl(avius) Tacitus s(ummus) c(urator) VEL s(ingularis) c(onsularis) alae Aug(ustae) Ael(ius) Martius s(ummus) c(urator) coh(ortis) VEL s(ingularis) c(onsularis) I Ael(iae) Brit(tonum) pro se suisque omnibu[s] v(otum) s(olverunt) l(ibentes) l(aeti) m(erito) Kal(endis) Febr(uariis) Pio et Pontiano co(n)s(ulibus)*

Sacred to Victoria Augusta. Flavius Tacitus, *summus curator* or *singularis consularis* of the *ala Augusta*, (and) Aelius Martius, *summus curator* or *singularis consularis* of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, for themselves and all who are theirs, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled their vow. *Kalendae* of February, in the consulship of Pius and Pontianus.

February AD 238

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

### Cohors I Augusta Nervia Pacensis Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

RMM 10

Moesia Inferior, *Novae* / Bulgaria, Svishtov

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus Dacicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat VIII imp IIII cos V p p [...] I Augusta Nerviana Pacensis (milliaria) Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore[...] A D III Idus Mai C Iulio Basso Cn Afranio Dextro cos*  
May AD 105

Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276-277

2(?)  
RMD 222

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanic Dacicus pontif maxim tribun*  
*potest XV imp VI cos V p p [...] I milliarum Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] A D VII K*  
*Oct L Octavio Crasso L Coelio Apollinare cos*  
September AD 111  
Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229

3-4(?).  
Chiron – 39 – 525; AE 2006, 1863

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance; Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optim Aug Germ Dacic Parthic pontif max trib pot*  
*XX imp XII procos cos VI p p [...] I millia[ria] Brittonum [...] [in Moesia inferiore] [...] L*  
*Lamia Aeliano [Sex Carminio Vetere cos]*  
AD 116  
Eck and Pangerl 2006, 99-102; Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 525-530

5.  
RMD V 374 = AE 2001, 2152 = ILD 15

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*  
*[...] I milliarum [Britt Aug Nerv Pac] in Dacia infer [ ] [coh I milliarum Br]itt Aug Nerv [Pac*  
*cui praeest...] f Ulp Flo(...) ex pedite [...] Asclepiadis [f... et...] sio f [eius et...] riae fil e[eius]*  
AD 119 – 129  
Eck *et al.* 2001, 38-42

6.  
ZPE – 117 – 243 = RMD V 376 = AE 1997, 1764 = ILD 25

*Dacia Inferiore / Romania*  
*[...]esar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae [...]raianus Hadrianus Aug pont maxim [...]test*  
*XIII cos III p p procos [...] [ I Aug Nerv Pac B]ritt (milliarum) [...] [in Dacia] Infer*  
AD 129 – 130  
Weiss 1997, 243-246; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276-277

7(?).  
ZPE – 171 – 242

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*  
*[Aug Ituraeor in Dacia superiore VEL I Aug Nerv Pac Britt (milliarum) in Dacia inferiore] A*  
*[D] Q Flavio Te[r]tullo Q Iunio Rustico cos [c]oh(ortis) I Aug [Ituraeor VEL Pac Britt*  
*(milliarum) c]ui praeest C Catel[lius ...] VCISIN [ex] [f] Arado [et ...] [f] eius [et ...] f eius*  
*[et ...] fil eius*  
AD 133  
Weiss 2009, 242-245

8.

RMD I 39 = AE 1962, 264 = IDR-1, 13

Moesia Inferior / Bulgaria, Palamarcia, region Popovo

*[I]mp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani [P]arthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pon max tr pot III cos III p p [...] I Aug Pac Brit (miliaria) [...] in Dac inf [...] Id Dec M Barbio Aemiliano T Flavio Iuliano cos*

December AD 140

Gerov 1959, 196-210; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276-277

9-10.

RMD IV 269 = AE 2001, 2155 = ILD 35; ZPE – 176 – 225

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance; Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parth n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot VIII imp II cos IIII p p [...] I Aug Pac Nerv Britt (milliaria) [...] in Dacia infer [...] A D XIV K Aug Cn Terentio Iuniore L Aurelio Gallo cos*

July AD 146

Wamser *et al.* 2000, 337, no 41; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276-277; Eck and Pangerl 2011a, 225-230

### Cohors I Flavia Brittonum

#### I. Military diploma

1.

RMD II 93 = RMD III p. 245 = AE 1988, 915 = AE 1995, 1219

Noricum / Austria, Weiler Stein, near St. Pantaleon (In RMD II 93 the find spot was mistakenly allocated to Albing)

*[...]aiani Part[...] [...]aianus Had[...]b potest XX [...] [I Fl Bri]t [...] in N[orico]*

AD 95

Stiglitz 1985; Ubl 2005 (this diploma is called as STEIN 4)

#### II. Inscriptions

1.

*CIL* III 2024

Dalmatia, near *Salona* / Croatia, Solin

Museum of Croatian Archeological monuments, Split, Croatia. Inv. no -

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) Fideli Saturionis mil(es) coh(ortis) I Fl(aviae) Brittonum stip(endiorum) XVIII*

To the spirits of the dead. To Fidelis, son of Saturio, soldier of the *cohors I Flavia Brittonum*, with 18 year's of service

Late first – second centuries AD

Spaul 2000, 196; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

2.

*CIL* XI 6337

Dalmatia / Bosnia and Herzegovina, Doboj Note: in *CIL* the find spot of the inscription has been recorded as regio VI, Pisaurum

-

M

-

-

*Ti(berio) Claudio Zenon(i) Ulpiano v(iro) e(gregio) praef(ecto) co[h(ortis) I] Astorum trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Fl(aviae) Britton(um) praef(ecto) alae I Claud(iae) miscell(aneae) adiut(ori) a[d c]ens(us) ex sacra iussione adhibit(o) in consil(ium) praef(ecti) praet(orio) item urb(i) pro[c(uratori)] b(onorum) damnatorum proc(uratori) silicum viar(um) sacrae urbis sub praef(ecto) vigil[i]b(us) proc(uratori) privatae regionis Ariminensium patrono col(oniae) Pisaur(ensium) ob eximiam circa se ac patriam suam benivolentiam eius*

To Tiberius Claudius Zeno Ulpianus, distinguished gentleman, prefect of the *cohors I Astorum*, tribune of the *cohors I Flavia Brittonum*, prefect of the *ala I Claudia miscellanea*, assistant to the census, by a sacred command added to the council as praetorian prefect and also (prefect) of the city, procurator of property of persons condemned on criminal charge, procurator of the pavements (and) streets in the sacred city, sub-prefect of the watchmen, procurator of the *privata regio Ariminensium*, patron of colony Pisaurum, because of (his) exceptional benevolence around himself and his fatherland.

Late first – second centuries AD

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

3.

*CIL* III 5668 = ILLPRON 870 = UEL 377

Noricum, *Namara* / Austria, Melk

In the local church, part of the choir

-

-

-

*Tertius Sennonis (filius?) miles c(o)hor(tis) I Fl(aviae) B(rit)t(tonum) stip(endiorum) VI an(nos) XXI L(ucius) Baebius Buttus h(eres) et parentes vivi f(ecerunt)*

Tertius, of Sennones tribe or son of Senno, soldier of the *cohors I Flavia Brittonum*, with 6 year's of service, aged 21. Lucius Baebius Buttus, (his) heir, and (his) parents while alive did (this stone).

Late first century AD

Spaul 2000, 196; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

4.

*AE* 1973, 431 = ILLPRON 880 = UEL 361

Noricum, *Arelape* / Austria, Pöchlarn

Stadtmuseum im Welserturm, Pöchlarn, Austria. Inv. no 147

M

057 / 122 / 010 cm

Gable: an eagle with the extended wings

*D(is) M(anibus) Pompeio Celer(i) militi coh(ortis) I Fl(aviae) Brit(tonum) an(norum) XXV  
Maximus co(h)ere(s)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Pompeius Celer, soldier in the *cohors I Flavia Brittonum*, aged 25. Maximus, a fellow heir.

Second century AD

Spaul 2000, 196; Fischer 2002, 44; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

5.

*CIL* III 4811 = *CIL* III 11504 = ILLPRON 525 = UEL 9020

Noricum, *Virunum* / Austria, Zollfeld, near Sankt Veit an der Glan

-  
-  
-  
-

*Victoriae Aug(ustae) sac(rum) M(arcus) Bell(icius) Saturninus trib(unus) c(o)hor(tis) I  
Fl(aviae) Brit(tonum) et Finit(ia) Verbic(ia) cum Bell(icia) Saturnina et Bel(licio VEL a)  
Finitian(o VEL a) filiis votum susc(eptum) s(olverunt) l(ibentes) l(aeti) m(erito)*

Sacred to Victoria Augusta. Marcus Bellicius Saturninus, tribune of *the cohors I Flavia Brittonum* and Finitia Verbicia, with Bellicia Saturnina (and) Bellicia Finitiana, daughters, or Bellicius Finitianus, (their) children, paid their accepted vow willingly, gladly and deservedly. ca AD 267

Spaul 2000, 196; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

6.

*CIL* III 13704 = *AE* 1894, 112

Macedonia, *Thessalonica* / Greece, Thessaloniki

Built into the city wall

-  
-

*B(onae) F(ortunae) M(arcum) Aurel(ium) Cassianum v(irum) e(gregium) praesidem  
prov(inciae) Daciae Malvensis patrem karissimum MM(arci) Aurell(i) Philippus et Cassianus  
trib(unus VEL uni) coh(ortis) I F(laviae) M(illiariae) Brittonum (sic!) Malvensis*

To *Bona Fortuna* (To the goddess of good luck). (For) Marcus Aurelius Cassianus, distinguished gentleman, presidial procurator of province Dacia Malvensis, the most beloved father. Marcus Aurelius Philippus and Marcus Aurelius Cassianus, tribune(s) of the *cohors I Flavia milliaria Brittonum Malvensis*.

After Antoninus Pius (AD 138 – 161)

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

### Cohors I (Ulpia) Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

*CIL* XVI 31 = RHP 6

Pannonia Superior / Hungary, Beleg

*Imp Caesar divi Vespasiani f Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat IIII imp VIII cos XI censoria potestat p p [...] [...] I Brittonum milliaria in Pannonia Nonis Septembr D Aburio Basso Q Iulio Balbo cos*  
September AD 85  
Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2003 – 2003, 230

2.  
AE 1999, 1258 = RMD V 339

Pannonia Inferior, *Vetus Salina* / Hungary, Adony  
*[pr(idie) idus Ian(uarius) Ti Iulio Candido Mario Celso II C An]tio Iu[lio Quadrato II co(n)s(ulibus) coho]rt(is) I Brit[tonum (milliaria) cui praeest [...P?]lautiu[s] [...] [...]maro [f(ilio)]*  
January AD 105  
Lörincz 1999a; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230; Matei-Popescu 2008, 107-109

3-4.  
CIL XVI 54 = RMD V, p. 700; RMM 13

Pannonia Inferior, *Ad Militare* / Croatia, Batina; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Ne[...]gustus Germanicu[...]ximus tribunic pot[...] [...] I Britt[onum (milliaria)] [...] [in Moesia superio]re*  
AD 103 – 107  
Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

5-6.  
CIL XVI 160 = IDR-1,1 = AE 1944, 57; RMD V 343 = ZPE – 141 – 241 = AE 2002, 1741

Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus August German Dacic pontifex maxim tribunic potestatis XIII imp VI cos V p p peditibus et equitibus qui militant in cohorte I Brittonum milliaria Ulpia torquata P F civium Romanorum quae est in Dacia [...] A D III Idus Aug Darnithithi L M Natale Q Silvano Graniano cos pediti M Ulpio Adcobrovati f Novanticoni Rati(s)*  
August AD 106  
Spaul 2000, 195; Weiss 2002b, 241-242; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230; Raybould and Sims-Williams 2007b, 95-96

7.  
AE 1987, 854 = AE 1990, 860 = RMD III 148 = ZPE – 70 – 189

Moesia Superior, near *Viminacium* / Serbia, Ranovac  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] I Brittonum (milliaria) Ulpia torquata c R [...] in Dacia [...] pr Idus Oct C Iulio Proculo C Aburnio Valente cos*  
October AD 109  
Mircović 1987; Garbsch 1989; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230



8.

AE 1944, 58 = CIL XVI, 163 = IDR-1, 3

Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] I Brittonum (milliaria) Ulpia torq[u]ata c R [...] in Dacia [...] A D VI Non Iul C Eruciano Silone L Catilio Severo cos coh I Britton Ulpia[e (milliariae) torqu]at c R cui praest M Aemiliu[s] Bassus ex pe[dite] M Ulpio Sacci f [Longi]no Belgo et Vit[ali] f eius*

July AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97; Gudea 1997c, 108, fig. 19; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

9.

RMD V 351 = AE 2001, 2150 = AE 2003, 2047 = AE 2005, 1703

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Tr[...]rthici f divi Nervae [...]adrianus Aug pontif max tri[...]t III cos III [...] [I Brit]ton c R p f [...] in Dacia supe[riore] [...] A D pr Idus Nove C Herennio Capella L Coelio Rufo cos*

November AD 119

Eck *et al.* 2001, 27-36; Eck *et al.* 2002 – 2003, 48-50; Eck and Pangerl 2004 – 2005

10.

ZPE – 170 – 207

Dacia, *Napoca* / Romania, Cluj – Napoca

*[...] XII cos III p p [...] I Ulp Brit [tor (milliaria)] [ in Dacia Porolissen] [...] Nonis [... L Val]erio Flacco Q Iun[...] cos] [Cohortis] I Ulpia Britton t[or cui praest ...] Antonius Caru[s...] expedi[te] ?RELIO Aureli [f]*

AD 128

Ciongradi *et al.* 2009

11.

AE 1962, 255 = AE 1967, 390 = RMD I 35 = IDR-1, 11

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar)

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f [...] Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus A[...] pont max trib potest XVII cos III [...] [...] I Ulp Britton (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolis [...] A D VI Non Iul Q Flavio Tertullio Q Iunio Rustico cos*

July AD 133

Daicovicu and Protase 1961, 1964; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

12(?).

RMD IV 248 = RMD V p. 701 = ILD 30 = AE 1995, 1283 = AE 1996, 1275

Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*[in Dacia Por]ol sub Fl Italico [A D] K Dec [Cn P]apirio Aeliano cos [...I Ulp Britton VEL II Britannor?] c R cui praest [... S]uper Noviomag [ex ped]ite VEL [ex equ]ite [...P]alladi f D[...] [...]of e[ius...] [...]of [...]*

AD 135

Spaul 2000, 198. In RMD IV 248, note 4 it has been proposed that the unit of the recipient was *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum*, though by AD 135 it already lost its honorific title *civium Romanorum* (see *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum* I. 11). However, the *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum* was stationed at *Porolissum*, where the diploma was found. In any case the veteran either might have returned to the area of his first service or settled down with his family in the vicus of the fort *Porolissum-Pomet*.

13.

RMD V 404 = AE 2001, 1705

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traian Parthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XIV imp II cos IV p p [...] Ulp B[ri]tt (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolisens [...] A D VIII K O M Cominio Secundo L Attidio Corneliano cos coh I Ulp Britton (milliariae) cui praest T Iulius Arrianus Roma ex [pe]dite Prososto I[anu]ari f Pannon*

September AD 151

Isac 2001; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

14.

RMD I 47 = CIL XVI 110 = AE 1977, 3 = AE 1980, 760 = IDR-1, 17

Dacia, *Ad Mediam* / Romania, Mehadia-Domașnea

*[...]rian f divi Traiani [...]rvae pron T Aelius [...]oninus Aug Pius pont [...] imp II cos IIII p p [...] I Ulp [Britton] (milliaria) [in Dacia Poroliss]en [...] A D V K Oct Sex Calpurnio Agricola Ti Claudio Iuliano cos coh I Ulpia Britton (milliaria) cui praest L Nonius Bassus Picen ex pedite Ivonerco Molaci f Britt*

September AD 154

Russu 1973; Lörincz 1977a, 283-284; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

15.

AE 1994, 1487 = RMD III 177 = RMD V, p. 704 = ZPE – 100 – 577

Dacia / Romania, Gilău

*[...] [I Ulpia Brit c R (milliaria)] in Dacia P[orolis] [...] [A D] VII K Nov [C Iulio Ge]mino T Flavio Boetho co[s] [coh I Ul]p Britt c R (milliariae) cui praest [...]eius Pe[...]tus ex equit[e] [M Ulpius(?)] Ulpi f N[...]*

October AD 161 / 162

Eck *et al.* 1994; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

16.

RMD I 63 = AE 1959, 37 = IDR-1, 20

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

*[...]toninus Aug Armeni [...] imp II cos III et [...]s Aug Armeniacus trib [...] Antonini filii divi Ha[...] Parthici pron et [...]nepotes [...] [I Brittonum (milliaria)] [...] in Dacia Porolisensi [...] A D XII K Aug Ti Haterio Saturnino Q Caecilio Avito cos cohort I Brit[t]on (milliariae) [cui praest] Laecanius Sc[...] ex equit[e] Mucatrali Bit[hi f ...]*

AD 164

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

17-23.

*CIL XVI 185 = AE 1937, 0113 = IDR-1, 19; RMD I 64 = IDR-1, 18 = AE 1957, 199; RMD I 65 = IDR-1, 22 = RMD II 115 = AE 1980, 761; RMD I, p. 49 = RMD II 117 = AE 1975, 175; RMD IV 287 = AE 1999, 1103; AMN – 43/44 – 203 = AE 2007, 1764; AMN – 43/44 – 206 = AE 2007, 1765*

Thracia / Bulgaria, Palatovo; Dacia / Romania, Gilău; Dacia / Romania, Buciumi; Dacia / Romania, Românași; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...]toninus Aug Armeniac [...]II imp II cos III et [...]Jerus Aug Armeniacus [...] cos II divi Antonini f [...]es divi Traiani Parthici [...] Nervae abnepotes [...] I Britton (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolisensi [...] A D XII K Aug Ti Haterio Saturnino Q Caecilio Avito cos*  
July AD 164

Eck and Roxan 1999; Spaul 2000, 195; Isac 2003, 43; Eck and Pangerl, 2006 – 2007

## II. Inscriptions

1(?).

*AE 1990, 387 = UEL 14542*

Venetia and Histria, regio X, *Aquileia* / Italy, Aquileia

Museo Archeologico, Aquileia, Italy. Inv. no. 1049

L

135,5 / 239 / 110,5 cm – the size of the monument; the inscription itself is 037 / 024 / 026 cm  
Gable: between two rosettes - *taenia* molding in which a cornice with garland is depicted; above the molding figures of two dolphins; below – a cup with two griffins and flowers on both sides. On two sides of the tombstone: mythical figures.

*L(ucio) Iulio Pansae coh(ortis) I (centurioni) Britton(um) veteran(o) ex testamento ipsius f(aciundum) cur(avit) C(aius) Iulius Proculus heres*

To Lucius Iulius Pansa, centurion of the *cohors I Brittonum*, veteran. In his will (ordered this monument) to be done. Caius Iulius Proculus, his heir, took care of (erecting this monument).

Late first century AD

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 229 proposes that he was a centurion of the *cohors I Aelia Brittonum*, and not of the *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum*

2.

*CIL III 10331 = RHP 278 = RIU VI 1457 = AE 2001, 1674*

Pannonia Inferior, *Vetus Salina* / Hungary, Adony

Szent István Király Múzeum, Székesfehérvár, Hungary, Inv. no 6769

L(?)

046 / 041 / 015 cm

-

*[...]so equ[es coh(ortis)] I Britton[um] (milliariae)...a]n[nor(um) ... stip(endiorum)] XXII*  
*[...] posuit*

(...)sus, cavalryman of the *cohors I Brittonum milliaria*, aged..., with 22 year's of service, set (this) up.

Late first century AD

-

3.

AE 1915, 58 = AE 1992, 662

Liguria, regio IX, *Albintimilium* / Italy, Vintimille

-

-

060 / 080 / - cm

-

*[M(arcus) A]emilius M(arci) f(ilius) Fal(erna) Bassus [ praef](ectus) coh(ortis) pr(imae) Antioch(ensium)[trib(unus)] coh(ortis) pr(imae) Brittonum pra]ef(ectus) alae Moesic(ae) [pro]c(urator) Imp(eratoris) Caes(aris) Trai[ani] Hadriani Aug(usti) ad XXXX Gall(iarum) item ad censum agend(um) Ponto Bithyniae epistrateg(us) Pelusio item Thebaidis pro(curator) provinciae Iudaeae t(estamento) p(oni) i(ussit)*

Marcus Aemilius, son of Marcus, Bassus, of the Falerna tribe, prefect of the *cohors I Antiochiensium*, tribune of the *cohors I Brittonum*, prefect of the *ala Moesica*, procurator of Emperor Caesar Traianus Hadrianus Augustus in forty towns in Gaul, also conducting census in Pontus of Bithynia, junior procurator / *epistrategus* in Pelusius (and) also of Thebaid, procurator of the province Iudaea, ordered its erection in his will.

Ca AD 117 – 136

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

4.

AE 1947, 32 = AE 1971, 388 = UEL 13211

Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolisum* / Romania, Moigrad

Museum of History and Art, Zalau, Romania. Inv. no 227

L

045 / 047 / 031 cm

-

*Apollini ex viso coh(ors) I Brittonum (milliaria) eq(uitata) P(ia) F(idelis) c(ivium) R(omanorum) cui praeest [C]ludius*

To Apollo, because of a vision. *Cohors I Brittonum milliaria equitata Pia Fidelis civium Romanorum* of which [C]ludius is the commander.

Antonine-Severian

Gudea and Lucăcel 1975, 12, no 9; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231;

5.

ILD 697

Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolisum* / Romania, Moigrad

-

-

050 / 040 / 019 cm

-

*[...vix(it)] an(nos) X Aelius Firmus (centurio) coh(ortis) I Brittonum fil[ia]e piis[i]ma[e] [lived] 10 years. Aelius Firmus, centurion of the *cohors I Brittonum*, to the most faithful daughter.*

Antonine-Severian

Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

6.

AE 1983, 325

Samnium, regio IV, *Amiternum* / Italy, San Vittorino

-

L

113 / 070 / 035 cm

-

*[... procura]tori Imper[atorum] Antonini et Veri [Augusto]r(um) provinciae Galatiae item procur[ator] ad dilect(um)] in Mauretania Caesariensi misso ab [divo Anto]nino Aug(usto) Pio p(atre) (patriae) praef(ecto) alae Thracum tribuno [coh(ortis) (I) milli]ariae Brittonum praef(ecto) coh(ortis) equitatae [...]norum [...] curatori q(uin)q(uennali) summo magistro [Septaquis ....]t decurion[es vi]ritim ae[r]e conlato*

(...) to the procurator of Emperors Antoninus and Verus of province Galatia, also procurator appointed as imperial commissioner in charge of conscription in Mauretania Caesariensis sent by divine Emperor Antoninus Pius, father of his country, prefect of the *ala Thracum*, tribune of the *cohors I milliaria Brittonum*, prefect of the *cohors equitata (... )norum (...)*, curator, with censorial power, *summus magister* (in *pagus*) *Septaqua*, (...)t the members of a city council (have erected this monument) with money raised by man-by-man collection.  
ca AD 161 – 169 this person was procurator of Galatia.

Spaul 2000, 195

7(?).

CIL III 14485a = IDR-2, 174 = ILD 92 = AE 1987, 839

Dacia Superior / Romania, Bumbesti

Museum of National history, Bucharest, Romania. Inv. no L 1000

L

- / 086 / 025 cm

-

*Imp(erator) Caes(sar) L(ucius) Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax Augustus Arabic[us] Adiab(enicus) Part(hicus) Maximus pontifex maximus trib(unicia) pot(estate) VIII Imp(erator) XI e[t] Imp(erator) Caes(ar) M(arcus) Aur(elius) Antoninus Pius Felix Aug(ustus) trib(unicia) pot(estate) III muros cesp[it(icios)] castro[ru]m coh(ortis) I A[u]reliae Brittonum (milliariae) Antoniniana(e) vetust(ate) dil[apsos] lapide eos restitue[r]unt per Octavium Iulianum leg(atum) ipso[rum] pr(o) pr(aetore)*

Imperator Caesar Lucius Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax Augustus Arabicus Adiabenicus Parthicus Maximus, the chief priest, holder of the tribune's power 9 times, hailed as Emperor 11 times and Emperor Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Pius Felix Augustus, holder of the tribune's power three times, restored into the stone the turf ramparts of the fort, which collapsed by old age, of the *cohors I Aurelia Brittonum milliaria Antoniniana* by Octavius Iulianus their legate with pro-praetorian powers.

ca AD 200 – 201

Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

8(?).

Mentioned in Ubl 2005, 112

Noricum, *Locus Felicis* / Austria, Wallsee

-  
-  
-  
-

*Julius Julianus miles co(hortis) I [Au]relie (sic!) Brit(tonum) magister [fi]gulinae Locus [Felicis] Sa[biniana?]*

Julius Julianus, soldier of *cohors I Aurelia Brittonum*, a master of *figulina* (brickwork). Locus Felicis (Wallsee) Sabiniana.

Third century AD

-

## Cohors II Britannorum

### I. Military diplomas

1.

RMD V 327 = ZPE – 143 – 205 = AE 2003, 2054

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[II B]ritton[um (milliaria)] [in Ger]mania sub Sex Iul[io Frontino]*

AD 81 – 84

Eck and Pangerl 2003, 205 – 211

2.

RMD IV 216

Germania Inferior / the Netherlands, Elst

*[...] II Brittonum mi[l] [...] in Germ[ani]a inferiore [...] A D X K Mart Imp C[aes Traiano Aug G]er II Sex Iulio Frontino II co[s]*

February AD 98

Haalebos 2000a; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276

3-4.

AE 1912, 128 = CIL XVI 46

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

Pannonia Superior, *Siscia* / Croatia, Sisak

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat*

*III p p cos III [...] II Brittonum (milliaria) c R P F [...] in Moesia superiore [...] A D VIII*

*Idus Mai T Pomponio Mamiliano L Herennio Saturnino cos*

May AD 100 (In AE 1912, 128 this diploma is mistakenly dated to May AD 103)

Chirilă *et al.* 1972, 118-119; Haalebos 2000a, 54; Spaul 2000, 198; Eck and Pangerl 2008, 326-329

5.

AE 1987, 854 = AE 1990, 860 = RMD III 148 = ZPE – 70 – 189

Moesia Superior, near *Viminacium* / Serbia, Ranovac

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] II Britannor (milliaria) c R P F [...] in Dacia [...] pr Idus Oct C Iulio Proculo C Aburnio Valente cos*

October AD 109

Mircović 1987; Garbsch 1989; Haalebos 2000a, 54; Spaul 2000, 198;

6.

AE 1944, 58 = CIL XVI, 163 = IDR-1, 3

Dacia, Porolissum / Romania, Moigrad

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] II Brita[n]nor (milliaria) c R] P [F] [...] in Dacia [...] A D VI Non Iul C Eruciano Silone L Catilio Severo cos*

July AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97; Gudea 1997c, 108, fig. 19; Haalebos 2000a, 54; Spaul 2000, 198;

7.

RMD IV 226 = RMD V, p. 700 = RMM 16

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optimus Aug Germanicus Dacicus pontifex maximus trib potest XVII imp VI cos VI p p [...] II Brittannorum (milliaria) c R P F [...] in Dacia [...] A D [V No]n Mai C Clodio Nummo L Caesennio Sospite [cos]*

May AD 114

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 275

8.

RMD V 351 = AE 2001, 2150 = AE 2003, 2047 = AE 2005, 1703 = AMN – 41/44 – 61

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Caesar divi Tr[...]rthici f divi Nervae [...]adrianus Aug pontif max tri[...]t III cos III [...] [II Brit]ton(um) c R P F [...] in Dacia supe[riore] [...] A D pr Idus Nove C Herennio Capella L Coelio Rufo cos*

November AD 119

Eck *et al.* 2001, 27-36; Eck *et al.* 2002 – 2003, 48-50; Eck and Pangerl 2004 – 2005

9.

RMD I 31 = ILD 6 = AE 1973, 458 = IDR-1, 12

Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Buciumi

*[...]t f divi [...]ianus Aug [...] cos III [...] [II] Britannor [c R P F] [in D]acia Poro[liss]*  
AD 125/128

Spaul 2000, 198

10.

AE 1962, 255 = AE 1967, 390 = RMD I 35 = IDR-1, 11

Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar)

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f [...] Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus A[...] pont max trib potest XVII cos III [...] [...] II Britton (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolis [...] A D VI Non Iul Q Flavio Tertullio Q Iunio Rustico cos*

July AD 133

Daicoviciu and Protase 1961, 1964; Haalebos 2000a, 54; Spaul 2000, 198

11(?).

RMD IV 248 = RMD V p. 701 = ILD 30 = AE 1995, 1283 = AE 1996, 1275

Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*[in Dacia Por]ol sub Fl Italico [A D] K Dec [Cn P]apirio Aeliano cos [... I Ulp Britton VEL II Britannor?] c R cui praest [... S]uper Noviomag [ex ped]ite VEL [ex equ]ite [...P]alladi f D[...] [...] of e[ius...] [...] of [...]*

AD 135

Spaul 2000, 198. In RMD IV 248, note 4 it has been proposed that the unit of the recipient was *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum*, though by AD 135 it already lost its honorific title *civium Romanorum* (see *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum* I. 11). However, *cohors I Ulpia Brittonum* was stationed at *Porolissum*, where the diploma was found. In any case the veteran either might have returned to the area of his first service or settled down with his family in the vicus of the fort *Porolissum-Pomet*.

12.

RMD I 66 = IDR-1, 21 = AE 1980, 762

Dacia Porlissensis / Romania, Buciumi

*[II Britannor (milliaria)] [...] in [Dacia Porolisensi]*

Around AD 150–170; in RMD I 66 and in Chirilă *et al.* (1972, 119) dated to AD 164

Chirilă *et al.* 1972, 119

13.

RMD V 404 = AE 2001, 1705

Dacia Porolissensis, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traian Parthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XIV imp II cos IV p p [...] II Britan (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolisens [...] A D VIII K O M Cominio Secundo L Attidio Corneliano cos*

September AD 151

Isac 2001; Tentea and Matei-Popesci 2002–2003, 275

14.

RMD I 47 = *CIL* XVI 110 = AE 1977, 3 = AE 1980, 760 = IDR-1, 17

Dacia, *Ad Mediam* / Romania, Mehadia-Domașnea

*[...]rian f divi Traiani [...]rvae pron T Aelius [...]oninus Aug Pius pont [...] imp II cos IIII p p [...] [I]I Britt (milliaria) [in Dacia Poroliss]en [...] A D V K Oct Sex Calpurnio Agricola Ti Claudio Iuliano cos*

September AD 154

Lörincz 1977a, 283-284; Spaul 2000, 198



15.

AE 1994, 1487 = RMD III 177 = RMD V, p. 704 = ZPE – 100 – 577

Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Gilău

[...] *II Britto [(milliaria)] in Dacia P]orolis [...]* [A D] VII K Nov [C Iulio Ge]mino T Flavio Boetho co[s]

October AD 161/162

Eck *et al.* 1994; Spaul 2000, 195; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 231

16-22.

CIL XVI 185 = AE 1937, 113 = IDR-1, 19; RMD I 63 = AE 1959, 37 = IDR-1, 20; RMD I 64 = IDR-1, 18 = AE 1957, 199; AE 1983, 850 = ILD 42 = RMD II 116; RMD IV 289 = ILD 41 = AE 1995, 1284; RMD IV 287 = AE 1999, 1103; AMN – 43/44 – 203

Thracia / Bulgaria, Palatovo; Dacia Porolissensis, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeiu; Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Gilău; Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Buciumi; Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...] *toninus Aug Armeniac [...]* *II imp II cos III et [...]* *Jerus Aug Armeniacus [...]* *cos II divi Antonini f [...]* *es divi Traiani Parthici [...]* *Nervae abnepotes [...]* *II Britann (milliaria) [...]* *in Dacia Porolisensi [...]* A D XII K Aug Ti Haterio Saturnino Q Caecilio Avito cos

July AD 164

Eck and Roxan 1999; Spaul 2000, 198; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 275; Eck and Pangerl 2006 – 2007, 203

#### Cohors II Augusta Nerviana Pacensis Brittonum

##### I. Military diplomas

1.

RMD IV 221 = RMD V, p. 700

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...] *II Britto[num] [in Moesia In]feriore*

Ca AD 99/110

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277

2.

RMM 10

Moesia Inferior, *Novae* / Bulgaria, Svishtov

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus Dacicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat VIII imp IIII cos V p p [...]* *II Brittonum Augusta Nerviana Pacensis (milliaria) [...]* *in Moesia inferiore [...]* A D III Idus Mai C Iulio Basso Cn Afranio Dextro cos  
May AD 105

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277

3-7.

*CIL XVI 61 = RHP 14; RMD II 87 = RHP 15 = AE 1982, 771; RMD IV 228 = RMD III 152 = RMM 17/18 = ZPE – 101 – 197; Unpublished (mentioned in Roxan 1999, 268); Tyche – 2010 – 27*

*Pannonia Superior, Carnuntum / Hungary, Petronell; Pannonia Superior, Carnuntum / Hungary, Petronell; Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Tarnok Öthazpuszta (region Buda); Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance; Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance; Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Trai Opt Aug Ger Dac pon max tri pot XVIII imp VII cos VI p p [...] II Aug Nerv Pac (milliaria) Brit [...] in Pan infer [...] K Sept L Lolliano Avito L Messio Rustico cos*

September AD 114

Lörincz and Petényi 1994; Roxan 1999; Spaul 2000, 201; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277; Eck and Pangerl 2010b, 25-28

8.

ZPE – 176 – 236

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif maxim trib potest VII cos III procos [...] II Aug Britton (milliaria) [...] in Dacia Porolisensi [...] A D IV Idus Aug [T S]alvio Rufino Minicio Opimiano [Cn S]entio Aburiano cos*

August AD 123

Eck and Pangerl 2011b

9.

RMD V 370

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*[...]ici f divi N[...]s Aug pon[...]I cos [...] [II Aug Nervian Pa]c (milliaria) Bri[ttton] ca AD 118/120 or AD 126/128*

-

10.

RMD V 378 = ZPE – 141 – 248 = ILD 29 = AE 2002, 1745

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Pa[...] nepos Traianus Hadrian[...] trib potest XV cos III [...] [...] II Aug Nervian Pacens (milliaria) Br[itttonum] [...] [in Dacia Po]rolissens*

AD 130 – 131

Weiss 2002b, 248-251; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277

11.

AMN – 39/40 – 38 = ILD 33 = AE 2003, 2043

*Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance*

*[...]ani Part[...]nus Hadr[...] XIX cos [...] [...] [II Aug Nerviana Pacensis (milliaria) Brittonum in Dacia Porolissensi] [...] A D [P Ru]tilio Fabiano [Cn Papirio Aeliano cos [co]h II Aug Nerv[iana]e Pacensis cui praest] L Secundini[us] [...]*

November-December AD 135

Eck *et al.* 2002 – 2003, 38-41; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277

12.

AMN – 39/40 – 46 = ILD 32 = AE 2003, 2046

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[II Aug Nerviana Pacensis (milliaria) Brittonum c R in Dacia Porolissensi] coh II Aug Nerviana (milliaria) Pacensis cui praefuit] L Volusius [...] expe[dite] Didaecuttio L[...f...] et Diurpae Dotu[...f uxori eius] et Iulio f[eius et...f eius]] et Dimidusi fil [euis]*

ca AD 133 – 140

Eck *et al.* 2002 – 2003, 46-48

13.

AE 1980, 756 = AE 1995, 1282 = RMD I 40 = RMD V, p. 917 = IDR-1-23 = ILD 9

Dacia Porolissensis, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad

*[coh II A] Jug Nerv Pac [(milliariae) Britton] cui praeest Furius VEL (...)ivius Felix ex pedite [...]]igi fil VEL A [...]]r[...] Ime[...] VEL Iimen[...] et Seneciae Rellectei [...] ]*

ca AD 120 – 140; in AE 1995, 1282 the diploma is dated to AD 129 – 154; in RMD V, p. 971 – to ca AD 138 – 142

Paki 1998, 140-142; Spaul 2000, 201

14.

RMD V 404 = AE 2001, 1705

Dacia, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traian Parthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max tr pot XIV imp II cos IV p p [...] II Aug Nerv Pacens Brit (milliariae) [...] in Dacia Porolisens [...] A D VIII K O M Cominio Secundo L Attidio Corneliano cos*

September AD 151

Isac 2001; Marcu 2002 – 2003, 230

15.

RMD I 47 = CIL XVI 110 = AE 1977, 3 = AE 1980, 760 = IDR-1, 17

Dacia, *Ad Mediam* / Romania, Mehadia-Domașnea

*[...]rian f divi Traiani [...]rvae pron T Aelius [...]oninus Aug Pius pont [...] imp II cos IIII p p [...] I(I) Aug Nerv [Pacens Britton (milliaria)] [in Dacia Poroliss]en [...] A D V K Oct Sex Calpurnio Agricola Ti Claudio Iuliano cos*

September AD 154

Russu 1973; Lörincz 1977a, 283-284; Spaul 2000, 201

16.

AE 1994, 1487 = RMD III 177 = RMD V, p. 704 = ZPE – 100 – 577

Dacia / Romania, Gilău

*[...] II Britto (milliaria)] [...] in Dacia P]orolis [...] [A D] VII K Nov [C Iulio Ge]mino T Flavio Boetho co[s]*

October AD 161/162

Eck *et al.* 1994; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277

17-23.

*CIL* XVI 185 = *AE* 1937, 113 = IDR-1, 19; RMD I 64 = IDR-1, 18 = *AE* 1957, 199; RMD I 63 = IDR-1, 20 = *AE* 1959, 37; RMD I 66 = IDR-1, 21 = *AE* 1980, 762; RMD I, p. 49 = RMD II 117 = *AE* 1975, 715; RMD IV 287 = *AE* 1999, 1103; AMN – 43/44 – 203 = *AE* 2007, 1764

Thracia / Bulgaria, Palatovo; Dacia / Romania, Gilău; Dacia Porlissensis, *Samum* / Romania, Cășeu; Dacia / Romania, Buciumi; Dacia / Romania, Românași; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...]*toninus Aug Armeniac* [...] *II imp II cos III et* [...] *Jerus Aug Armeniacus* [...] *cos II divi Antonini f* [...] *Jes divi Traiani Parthici* [...] *Nervae abnepotes* [...] *II Nerv Britt (milliariae)* [...] *in Dacia Porolisensi* [...] *A D XII K Aug Ti Haterio Saturnino Q Caecilio Avito cos*  
July AD 164

Eck and Roxan 1999; Spaul 2000, 201; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 277; Isac 2003, 43; Eck and Pangerl, 2006 – 2007

## II. Inscriptions

1.

*AE* 1977, 708 = *AE* 1978, 690 = ILD 633

Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Buciumi

Museum of History and art in Zalau, Zalau, Romania. Inv. no 1835

L

044 / 077 / - cm

-

*Im[p(eratori)] C[a]es(ari) [divi] [L(uci) Septimi S]ev[eri] [Pii Pe]r[ti]na[cis Aug(usti)] [A]rab(ici) Adi[a]b(enici) [P]ar[th]ici max(imi) [f]ilio [divi] Marci Anton[i]ni [P]ii Germ(anici) [S]a[rm(atici)] ne[p]ot[i] di[vi] A[nto]nini [P]ii [p]ronepoti divi Hadriani a[b]nepoti divi Traiani Parth[ici] et divi Nervae a[d]nepoti Marco A[ur]elio An[tonino] Aug(usto) coh(ors) I[I Ner]vi[a Br(ittonum) Ant(oniniana)] [de]dica[n]te L(ucio) M[ar(io)] Per[petuo] le[g(ato) A[u]g(usti) [pr(o) pr(aetore)]*

For the Emperor Caesar, son of deified Lucius Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax Augustus Arabicus Adiabenicus Parthicus maximus, grandson of the deified Marcus Antoninus Pius Germanicus Sarmaticus, great grandson of the deified Antoninus Pius, great - great- grandson of the deified Hadrian, great- great- great- grand son of the deified Traianus Parthicus and deified Nerva, Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus. The *cohors II Nervia Brittonum Antoniniana* (placed this monument), while Lucius Marius Perpetuus, emperor's legate with pro-pretorian powers, dedicated it.

ca AD 213

Chirilă *et al.* 1972, 115; Gudea and Lucăcel 1975, 22, no 37; Spaul 2000, 201

2.

*AE* 1960, 361 = ILD 634

Dacia Porolissensis / Romania, Buciumi

Museum of History and art of Zalau, Zalau, Romania. Inv. no 1834

L

042 / 052 / 009 cm

The inscription is placed in the *tabula ansata*  
*Imp(erator) Caes(ar) M[(arcus) Aur(elius)] Anton(inus) Pius [Felix] Aug(ustus) Part(hicus)*  
*max(imus) [Brit(annicus) ma]xim(us) pontif(ex) m[ax(imus) coh(ors)] II Nerv(ia) Britt(onum)*  
*(milliaria) [Anto]niniana P(ia) F(idelis) statu[am pos(uerunt)]*  
Emperor Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Pius Felix Augustus Parthicus maximus  
Britannicus maximus, the chief priest (and) the *cohors II Nervia Brittonum milliaria*  
*Antoniniana Pia Fidelis*, set (this) statue up  
ca AD 213  
Chirilă *et al.* 1972, 115; Gudea and Lucăcel 1975, 23, no 38; Spaul 2000, 201

### Cohors II Flavia Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

ZPE – 153 – 214 = AE 2005, 1707

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...]rva Ca[...]ugust[...] tribun[...]estat c[...] [...] [II Flavia] Bri[ttonum] [...] [in Moesia*  
*inferiore]*

AD 96/97

Weiss 2005, 213-217

2-4.

*CIL* XVI 45; *RMM* 8; Dacia – 2006 – 97 = AE 2006, 1862

Thracia, *Philippopolis* / Bulgaria, Plovdiv; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; Thracia  
/ Bulgaria

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic*  
*potestat III cos II p p [...] II Flavia Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] A D XIX K Sept Q*  
*Fabio Barbaro A Caecilio Faustino cos*

August AD 99

Spaul 2000, 199; Eck and Pangerl 2006, 97-99

5.

*RMD* IV 217 = AE 1999, 1360 = ZPE – 124 – 287

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[II Flavia Brit]tonum [...] [in Moes]ia infe[riore] [...] Scapu[la cos]*

AD 99

Weiss 1999b, 287-289; Spaul 2000, 199

6.

Chiron – 2009 – 512

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...] II F[lavia Brittonum] [...] [in] Moesia infe[riore]*

ca AD 99 – 100

Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 512-514, no 3

7-8.

RMM 11; AE 2004, 1256

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; Moesia Inferior, *Sexaginta Prista* / Bulgaria, Russe  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Traianus Aug Germanicus Dacicus pontifex maximus tribunic  
potestat VIII imp IV cos V p p [...] II Flavia Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] A D III  
Idus Mai C Iulio Basso Cn Afranio Dextro cos*

May AD 105

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276 (note: they mention also another diploma dated to May AD 105 found in Speyer, although the author of the present thesis was not been able to find the original publication; the information on this diploma provided by Tentea and Matei-Popescu does not correspond with the information of the website they cite).

9.

CIL XVI 56 = AE 1892, 17

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Caesarea* / Algeria, Cherchel

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Tra[i]an Aug Germanic Dacic pontif maximus tribunic  
potestat XI imp VI cos V p p [...] II Brittonum [...] in Mauretania Caesarensi [...] A D VIII K  
Dec C Iulio Longino C Valerio Paullino cos*

November AD 107

Spaul 2000, 199

10.

RMD IV 221 = RMD V, p. 700

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...] II Brittonum [...] [ in Moesia in]feriore*  
AD 99/110

-

11.

RMD IV 222

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maxim tribun potest XV  
imp VI cos V p p [...] II Flavia Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] A D VII K Oct L  
Octavio Crasso L Coelio Apollinare cos*

September AD 111

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276

12-13.

RMD V 356= AE 1997, 1776 = AE 2002, 1766; Chiron – 39 – 536

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...] IIII [...] II Flav Brittonum [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] [A] D XIII K Nov [C Carminio  
Gall]o C Atilio Serrano cos*

October AD 120

Weiss 1997, 239-242; Eck and Weiss 2002, 461-468; Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 533-537

14.

Chiron – 38 – 296

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...]raiani Parthici f divi Ner[...]us Hadrianus Aug pontif [...] [...] II Fla[via Brittonum] [...]

[in Moesia in]feriore

AD 121

Weiss 2008, 296-300, no 10

15-17.

RMD IV 235 = AE 1997, 1772; RMD 364 = AE 2002, 1730; Chiron – 39 – 537

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance;

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif maxim*

*trib potest VIII cos III procos [...] II Flavia Britton [...] in Moesia inferiore [...] K Iun [M*

*Accenna V]ero P Lucio Cosconiano cos*

June AD 125

Roxan 1997a; Eck *et al.* 2002a, 409-413; Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 537-538, no 10

18-19.

RMD IV 241 = RMD V, p. 701 = AE 1997, 1780; RMM 23

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif maxim*

*trib potest XI cos III [...] II Flav Britt [...] in Moes inferiore [...] A D XIII K Sept Q Tineio*

*Rufo M Licinio Celere Nepote cos*

August AD 127

Roxan 1997b; Spaul 2000, 199

20(?).

RMD V 377 = AE 2002, 1753

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...] [II Britt]on? [...] [in Mauretan Caesar]

ca AD 128/131

Weiss 2002a, 501-504

21.

Chiron – 39 – 543

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...] [II Fl]av Britt[onum] [...] [i]n Moe[sia inferiore]

Hadrianic

Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 543-545, no 13

22.

RMD III 165 = RMD V 399 = AE 1991, 1380 = AE 1994, 1528

Moesia Inferior, *Nigrinianis* / Bulgaria, Male Preslavetz, near Silistra  
*Imp Cae divi Had[...]* *Parth nep divi N[...]* *Hadrianus Antonin[...]* *trib pot VIII i[...]* [...] *II Fl*  
*Britton [...]* *in Moesia inferior [...]* *A D V Id Apr L Lamia Silvano L Ppublicola Prisco cos*  
April AD 145  
Spaul 2000, 199; Weiss 2001

23.  
RMD IV 270 = AE 1999, 1359 = ZPE – 124 – 279

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp [Cae]sar divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthici nepos divi Nervae pronepos T Aelius*  
*Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius p[o]nt max trib pot VIII imp II cos [I]III p p [...]* *II Flavia*  
*Britton [...]* *in Moesia infer*  
December AD 145 – December AD 146  
Weiss 1999a

24.  
Chiron – 39 – 553

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...] [...] *II Fl Br]itton [...]* *[in Moesia inferiore]*  
ca AD 146  
Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 553-556, no 16

25.  
Chiron – 38 – 307

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...] [...] *II [Flavia Brittonum]* [...] *[in Moesia inferiore]*  
ca AD 147  
Weiss 2008, 307-309, no 13

26.  
RMD V 414 = AE 2001, 2160 = ZPE – 134 – 264

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...] *II Fl Brit]* [...] *[in Moe]s infer*  
September AD 154; dated in RMD V 414 to ca AD 155  
Weiss 2001, 264-265

27.  
Chiron – 37 – 235

Barbaricum, *Olbia* / Ukraine, site near the village Parutyne  
[...] *II Fl Brit]* [...] *[in Moe]s infer [...]* *A D VI Id Feb [...]* *o M Metelio Regulo c[...]*s  
February AD 157  
Ivantchik and Krapivina 2007



## II. Inscriptions

1(?).

*CIL* V 6995

Gallia Transpadana, *Augusta Taurinorum* / Italy, Turin

-  
-  
-  
-

*L(ucio) Alfio Restituto eq(uiti) R(omano) eq(uo) p(ublico) praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II  
Br(ittonum) eq(uitatae) trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Br(itannicae) (milliariae) eq(uitatae) flam(ini)  
divi Titi et Claud(iae) Paulinae eius C(aius) Pinarius Onesimus et Cassidarius Ampheristus  
ob merita*

To Lucius Alfius Restitutus, Roman equestrian with a public horse, prefect of the *cohors II Brittonum equitata*, tribune of the *cohors I Britannica milliaria equitata*, priest of deified Titus, and to his (wife) Claudia Paulina. Caius Pinarius Onesimus and Cassidarius Ampheristus, because of (his) merits.

AD 79 – 81; dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the second century.

Spaul 2000, 199; Tentea and Matei-Popescu (2002 – 2003, 276) proposes that he was a tribune of the *cohors II Brittonum*, and not of the *cohors II Flavia Brittonnum*, since they regard these two units as different.

2(?).

*AE* 1937, 44

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Thanaramusa* / Algeria, Berrouaghia

-  
-  
-  
-

*[...] dec(urio) coh(ortis) II Brittonum hic sistet (sic!) vixit an(nos) XXXXII opto tibi terra(m)  
leve(m) m(a)jereris anima candida*

To (...) decurion of the *cohors II Brittonum*, lies here, lived 42 years. May the earth rest lightly on you. You are mourned with a pure soul.

Probably beginning of the second century AD

Benseddik 1979, 221, no 107; Spaul 2000, 199

3.

*CIL* XI 5632

Umbria, *regio VI, Camerinum* / Italy, Camerino

-  
-  
069 / 160 / 064 cm  
-

*M(arco) Maenio C(ai) f(ilio) Cor(nelia) Agrippae L(ucio) Tusidio Campestri hospiti divi  
Hadriani patri senatoris praef(ecto) coh(ortis) II Fl(aviae) Britton(um) equitat(ae) electo a  
divo Hadriano et misso in expeditionem Brittannicam trib(uno) coh(ortis) I Hispanor(um)*

*equitat(ae) praef(ecto) alae I Gallor(um) et Pannonior(um) catafractatae proc(uratori) Aug(usti) praef(ecto) classis Britannicae proc(uratori) provinciae Britanniae equo publico patrono municipi(i) vicani Censorglacenses consecuti ab indulgentia optimi maxime Imp(eratoris) Antonini Aug(usti) Pii beneficio interpretationis eius privilegia quibus in p(er)petuum aucti confirmatique sunt l(ocus) d(at)us d(ecreto) d(ecurionum) g(ratis)*

To Marcus Maenius Agrippa Lucius Tusidius Campester, son of Gaius, of the Cornelia tribe, friend of the deified Hadrian, father of the senator, prefect of the *cohors II Flavia Brittonum equitata*, selected by the deified Hadrian and sent on the expedition to Britain, tribune of the *cohors I Hispanorum equitata*, prefect of the *ala I Gallorum et Pannoniorum catafractata*, imperial procurator, prefect of the British Fleet, financial procurator in the province Britannia, Roman equestrian with a public horse, patron of the *municipium*, the villagers of *Censorglacum* (set this statue up), having obtained by the generosity of the best and greatest Emperor Antoninus Augustus Pius, thanks to his mediation, privileges by which they are enhanced and strengthened for ever. Place was given by the decree of the town councilors for free.

After ca AD 130; Devijver (2001, 59) dates this inscription to ca AD 117/122

Spaul 2000, 199

4.

*CIL* III 6152 = *CIL* III 7478

Moesia Inferior, *Durostorum* / Bulgaria, Silistra

-  
-  
-  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) Antonio Valerio (centurio) c(ohors) II [Fl(aviae)] Britt(onnum) [...]atus [... ]a M[...]*

To the spirits of the dead. To Antonius Valerius, centurion of the *cohors II Flavia Brittonum* (...)atus (...)a M(...)

Second century AD

-

5(?).

*AE* 1957, 299 = *AE* 1950, 86

Moesia Inferior, *Oescus* / Bulgaria, Gingen

National Archaeological museum, Sofia, Bulgaria. Inv. no -

-

080 / 084 / 028 cm

-

*D(is) Manibus Mucatral(is) Sit(a)e filius natio(ne) B(essus) m(iles) c(o)h(ortis) II F(laviae) B(rittonum) V(EL) B(essorum) [...]*

To the spirits of the dead. Mucatralis, son of Sita, a Bessus by birth, soldier of *cohors II Flavia Brittonum* or *Bessorum*

Second century AD

-

6.

Inscription is only known by photo

Moesia Inferior, *Sexaginta Prista* / Bulgaria, Ruse

In castle ruins, Ruse, Bulgaria. Inv. no –

-  
-  
-

*[Pro salute Imp(eratoris) Caes(aris) M(arci) Aureli Commodi Antonini Pii Felicis Aug(usti) Ge]rm(anici) Sarm(atici) Britt(annici) [...] [co]h(ors) II Fl(avia) Britt(onum) sub [...]ico leg(ato) Aug(usti) pr(o) pr(aetore) [per?] [C]elsian(um) Antio(chianum) [...] [p]raefect(um)*

For the wellbeing of the Emperor Caesar Marcus Aurelius Commodus Antoninus Pius Felix Augustus Germanicus, Sarmaticus, Brittannicus. The *cohors II Flavia Brittonum* under (...)icus, Imperial legate with pro-praetorian powers, by (the command of) Celsianus Antiochianus, prefect

ca AD 185 – 192

-

7.

*CIL* III 7473

Moesia Inferior, *Sexaginta Prista* / Bulgaria, Ruse

-  
-  
-  
-

*Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) divi Magni Antonini Pii f(ilio) [divi Severi Pii nep(oti) M(arco) Aur(elio) Severo Alexandro Pio Felici Aug(usto) pon]tif(ici) maximo t(ribunicia) p(otestate) IX co(n)s(uli) III p(atri) p(atriciae) [et Iuliae Mamaeae matri] Aug(usti) n(o)stri et castrorum [b]alnae coh(ortis) II Fl(aviae) Britt(onum) [Alexa]n[d]rianae a so[l]o restitutae sub Anicio Fausto Paulino leg(ato) Aug(usti) pr(o) pr(etore) per Septimium Agathonicum praef(ectum)*

To Emperor Caesar, son of the deified Magnus Antoninus Pius, grand son of the deified Severus Pius, Marcus Aurelius Severus Alexander Pius Felix Augustus, chief priest, holder of the tribune's power 9 times, of the consulship power three times, father of his country, and to Iulia Mamaea, mother of our Augustus and the military forts. Baths were restored from the ground (with the help from) the *cohors II Flavia Brittonum Alexandriana*, under Anicius Faustus Paulinus, Imperial legate with pro-praetorian powers, by (the command of) Septimius Agathonicus, prefect.

ca AD 230

Spaul 2000, 199

### Cohors III Britannorum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

ZPE – 163 – 250 = AE 2007, 1782

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Vespasiani f Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat V imp XII censor perpetuus cos XII p p [...] III Britannorum [...] in Raetia [...] A D III Idus Maias Sex Octavio Frontone Ti Iulio Candido Mario Celso cos*

May AD 86

Eck and Pangerl 2007c

2.

*CIL XVI 55*

Raetia, *Biriciana* / Germany, Weissenburg in Bayern

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germanic Dacicus pontif maximus tribunic potestat XI imp VI cos V p p [...] III Brittannorum [...] in Raetia [...] pr K Iul C Minicio*

*Fundano C Vettennio Severo cos*

June AD 107

Spaul 2000, 202

3.

*AE 1993, 1240 = AE 1995, 1186 = RMD III 155*

Raetia, *Quintana* / Germany, Künzing

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae [...] Augustus Germanicus D[...]fex maximus tribun[...] XIII procos co[...] [...] III Britannor [...] [in Raetia]*

AD 116

Wolff 1993; Spaul 2000, 202

4.

*AE 1995, 1185 = AE 1999, 1188 = RMD IV 229*

Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Ner[...] Optim Aug Germ Dacic Pa[...] trib pot XX imp XIII*

*pro[...] [...] III [Britannor equit] [...] in Raetia [...] A D XVII K Sept L C[o]s[o]nio Gallo [D Terentio Genti]ano cos*

August AD 116

Wolff 1999; Spaul 2000, 202

5.

*AE 2005, 1150*

Raetia / Germany, Pfatter

*[...]anus Aug pont max trib potest [...] cos III p p [...] III Britannor [...] in Raetia*

AD 128 – 133

-

6.

*AE 1984, 706 = RMD II 94*

Raetia / Germany, Oberschneiding

*[...]aesar d[...]rthici nepos divi [...] Aelius Hadrianus [...] pont max trib po[...] [...] III Brit in Raetia*

AD 138 – 140

Spaul 2000, 202

7-8.

RMD IV 261 = AE 1995, 1183 = AE 1999, 1181; RMD V 386

Raetia, *Celeusum* / Germany, Pförring; Raetia / Germany, Alteglofsheim

[...] *III Brit [in] Raetia [...] A D III K Nov [C(aio) Iulio S]capula cos*

AD 139

-

9.

AE 1969/70, 448 = AE 1978, 588 = RMD I 59

Raetia, near *Mediana* / Germany, near Gnotzheim

[...] *ivi Hadria[...] nepos divi N[...]drianus An[...]ximus trib pot I[...] [...] [III Brit] [...]*

AD 139 – 141; dated in RMD I 59 to AD 149 – 161

-

10.

RMD V 387 = AE 1998, 1004

Raetia, *Summuntorium* / Germany, Burghöfe

[...] *vi Hadrian fil d[i]vi T[...] Nervae pronep T Aeli[...] Aug Pius p[o]nt max [...]os III p p*

[...] *III Britt [...] [in Rae]tia [...] A D [...] [M] Barbio Ae[miliano T Flavio Iuliano cos]*

AD 140

-

11.

*CIL* XVI 117

Noted in *CIL* as having been found in Ma'rab, Lebanon; yet, on the contemporary maps this site is absent.

*Imp Caesar divi Had[...] divi Nervae prone[...] Aug Pius pont max [...] [...] III Britann [...] in Raetia*

Dated by Radnóti (1961) to AD 153 – 157; in *CIL* to AD 154 – 161

Spaul 2000, 202

12.

AE 1978, 589 = RMD I 51 = RMD II 104

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

[...] *aes divi Ha[...]rthic nep d[...]s Hadrianu[...]nt max tr po[...] [...] III Britan[n] [...] in R[raetia] [...] [A D] C Iulio Orfiti[ano] [...] coh III B[ritann] cui praeest] Casc[...]*

AD 156/157

Spaul 2000, 202

13.

AE 1953, 115 = *CIL* XVI 183

Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing

[...]riani f divi Traiani Par[...]ae prone T Aelius Hadri[...] max tri pot XX imp II cos IV p p  
[...] III Brit [...] [in Raetia]

AD 156/157

Spaul 2000, 202

14-15.

RMM 38; RMD III 170 = AE 1988, 905

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; Raetia, Abusina / Germany, Eining

*Imp Caesar divi Hadriani f divi Tr[...]thici nepos divi Nervae pronepos T Aelius Hadrianus  
Antoninus Aug Pius pontif maximus tribunic pot XX imp II cos IV p p [...] III Britannor [...] in  
Raetia [...] A D IV K Oct C Iulio Orfitiano C Caelio Secundo cos*

September AD 157

Spaul 2000, 202

16.

RMD III 175

Raetia, *Biriciana* / Germany, Weissenburg in Bayern

[...] Caes divi Ha[...]arthic nep d[...]us Hadrianus Antoninus Aug(ustus) Pius [...] max trib  
pot X[...] imp II cons IV p p] [...] III Brita[nn(orum)] [...] [in Raetia]

AD 154 – 161

Garbsch 1991; Spaul 2000, 202

17.

AE 2005, 1153

Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing

[...] Caes divi Ha[...]ni n divi N[...]nus Antonin[...] pot XXIII im[...] [...] III B[ritan] [...] in  
Raetia

AD 159 – 160

Wolff 2003

18.

RMD IV 278 = AE 1999, 1190 = AE 1999, 1191 = AE 2000, 1139 = AE 2002, 1084

Raetia, *Quintana* / Germany, Künzing

[...] III Bri[tann] [...] in Raetia [...] A D XV K Ian [Ninnio(?) Hasti]ano Ti Oclatio Severo  
cos

AD 160

Wolff 1999, 22-31; Dietz 2002

19.

AE 1988, 904 = RMD II 112 = RMD III 178

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

[...]arcus Aurel[...]rib pot X[...]ius Aureliu[...] divi Anton[...] Traiani P[...]ae a[...] [...] III  
Britan [...] in Raetia

AD 161/163

Spaul 2000, 202

20.

*CIL* XVI 125

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

*[III B]rittann [...] [i]n [Raetia] A D X[I]II K Ian [...]cio L Aemilio Front[...] cos [coh III] Britton cui [prae]est [...]nius Iunio[r] ex pedite [...]simni f Cond[r]us*

Dated in *CIL* and by Radnóti (1961) to AD 161/168; by Spaul (2000, 202) to AD 164/166  
Spaul 2000, 202

21.

*CIL* XVI 121

Raetia, *Castra Regina* / Germany, Regensburg

*[...]s M Aur[...]lius Antoninus Aug Armeniac [...] ma[...]rib pot XX imp III cos III et [...]lius Verus Aug Armeniacus Par[...]rib pot VI imp III cos II procos div[...] Ant[...]nini f divi Hadriani nepot[...] divi [...]ni Parthici pronepot[...] divi [...]e[...]vae abnepotes] [...] [III Br]itt [...] in [Raetia] [...] A D [...] M Vibio Liberale P M[ Vero cos]*

AD 166

Spaul 2000, 202

22-23.

*AE* 1978, 590; RMD I 68

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining; Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

*[...]th[...] V c[...]erus Aug [...]ax trib pot [...]tonini f divi H[...]i Parthici prone[...] abnep [...] [III Brit] [...] in Rae[tia]*

AD 167/168

Radnóti 1961, 103-109; Schillinger-Häfele 1977, 581-581, no 251

24.

*AE* 1988, 903 = RMD III 166

Raetia, *Quintana* / Germany, Künzing

*[III Brit][...] [in] Rae[tia]*

Unknown, dated in RMD to ca AD 140 – 147

-

## II. Inscriptions

1.

*CIL* V 7717 = *AE* 1998, 516

Liguria, *regio IX, Augusta Bagiennorum* / Italy, Cuneo

-

-

-

Main picture: a man is holding a spear

*D(is) M(anibus) Catavigni (sic!) Ivomagi fil(ii) milit(is) coh(ortis) III Britannorum (centuria) Gesati vix(it) ann(os) XXV sti(pendiorum) VI exercitus Raetici Paternus h(eres) f(aciendum) c(uravit) commilitoni carissimo*

To the spirits of the dead. To Catavignus, son of Ivomagus, soldier of the *cohors III Britannorum*, from the centuria of Gesatus, lived 25 years, with six year's of service in the army of Raetia. Paternus, heir, took care of putting (this stone) up for the dearest fellow-soldier.

ca AD 69 (for the discussion of the dating see chapter 3, section 3.3.12)

Spaul 2000, 202

2.

UEL 6539

Raetia, *Castra Regina* / Germany, Regensburg

Historisches Museum Regensburg, Germany. Inv. no 226 (copy). Original is in Niedermünster, as cover for the sarcophagus of Empress Gisela, where it was found in 1970.

L

075 / 090 / 014 cm

-

*[...] con(iugi) vix(it) an(nos) XX Vindmarciae fil(iae) ob(itae) Cl(audius) Marcus dec(urio) coh(ortis) III Brit(annorum) f(ecit) sibi vivos (sic!) f(aciendum) c(uravit)*

To [...] wife, she lived 20 years (and) to Vindmarcia, daughter, (who) passed away. Claudius Marcus, decurion of *cohors III Britannorum*, made (this stone) for himself while alive (and) took care of putting (this stone) up.

ca AD 79/80 – 153

Dietz *et al.* 1979, 410, no I 18

3.

*CIL* III 14119

Raetia, *Castra Regina* / Germany, Regensburg-Kumpfmühl

Depot (?). Inv. no A 3470. The object was found in the *vicus* area (so called *vicus* 39) of the auxiliary fort Regensburg-Kumpfmühl

Bronze

The size of an object 020 / 013 cm

The inscription was on chamfron (left eye protection for a horse) of Roman parade armour.

*L(uci) Veter(is) c(ohortis) III Br(itannorum)*

Of Lucius Veter of *cohors III Britannorum*

ca AD 79/80 – 153

Faber 1994, 562, no 2, 563, abb. 226

4.

*CIL* III 11944 = UEL 13641

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

Regional museum, Landshut, Germany. Inv. no 98

L

028 / 028 / 019 cm

A pedestal for statues, which are now broken. The only visible elements are small part of the legs and one hand palm.



[I]n h(onorem) d(omus) d(ivinae) deae Fortun(ae) Aug(ustae) sac(rum) Fabius  
Fausti(a)n[ia]nus [p]raef(ectus) c[(ohortis) III] Br[itannorum]] [v(otum)] s(olvit) a(nimo)  
[l(ibens)]

In honour of the members of the divine house. Sacred to goddess Fortuna Augusta. Fabius  
Faustianianus, prefect of the *cohors III Britannorum* fulfilled his vow heartily (and) willingly.  
Late second century AD

Spaul 2000, 202

5.

CIL III 11956 = UEL 14928

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

Regional museum, Landshut, Germany. Inv. no –

L

043 / 043 / - cm

-

[Fo]rtu[n]ae [Augustae] ex [v]oto [Fabi]s Fau[s][t]ianianus praef(ectus) [coh(ortis) III]  
Bri[t(annorum) ...]D[...] [...]ME[...] [...] F[...]R[...]

To Fortuna Augusta. According to the vow. Fabius Faustianianus, prefect of the *cohors III  
Britannorum* (...) D(...) (...)ME(...) (...) F(...)R(...)

Late second century AD

-

6.

CIL III 5935 = UEL 6231

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

The altar was destroyed during the World War II. The copy is now in the Archäologische  
Staatssammlung, Munich, Germany. Inv. no IV 758

L

076 / 127 / 058 cm

Main picture: six people are standing in front of an altar making a sacrifice. The man in the  
center is wearing a short tunica with a belt and *sagum*; he is doing the actual sacrifice. To his  
left – figures of three men: the figure of the first man on the near left is badly damaged and  
cannot be described; the second man is a musician, who is holding a double flute; the third  
man on the far left is holding a hammer and a cow. On the right hand side of the main man -  
two figures: on the far right is a girl who is holding a plate with fruits on it; on the near right –  
a figure of a standing man/woman (?). On the other two sides of an altar: the figures of  
Fortuna and Genius.

[...] Imp(eratoris) M(arci) Aurel(ii) Antonini Pii et P(ubl(i)i) Septimii Getae Aug(usti) et  
Iul(iae) Aug(ustae) matri(s) Augg(ustorum) et kast(rorum) I(ovi) o(ptimo) m(aximo) et  
Iun(oni) Re(ginae) et Minervae sac(rum) Genio coh(ortis) III Brit(annorum) aram T(itus)  
Fl(avius) Felix praef(ectus) ex voto posuit l(ibens) m(erito) dedicavit Kal(endis)  
Dec(embribus) Gentiano et Basso co(n)s(ulibus)

To (...) of Emperors Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Pius and Publius Septimius Geta Augustus  
and Julia Augusta, mother of the Caesars and the military forts. Sacred to Jupiter, the best and  
the greatest, and Juno Regina, and Minerva and Genius of the *cohors III Britannorum*. Titus  
Flavius Felix, prefect, according to the vow set (this altar) up willingly and deservedly, (and)  
dedicated it on the first day of December, in the consulship of Gentianus and Bassus.

December AD 211

Spaul 2000, 202; Gschwind 2004, 168, abb. 43

7.

*CIL* III 14111

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

-

-

The inscription is broken into six small pieces of various sizes.

-

[...] [*Anton*]in[*o Pio Felici*] [*Aug(usto)*] *Part[*hico max(imo) Brit(annico)*] m[*ax(imo) pont(ifici) m[*ax(imo) tribunicia) pot(estate) XV*] im[*p(eratori) II co(n)s(uli) III [des(ignato) III p(atri) p(atriciae) sa]crat(issimo) [a]c fe[l(icissimo) princ(ipi) coh(ors) III Brit(annorum)] [A]nton(iniana) eq(u)i[tata]***

To (...) Antoninus Pius Felix Augustus Parthicus maximus Britannicus maximus, the chief priest, holder of the tribune's power 15 times, saluted Imperator for the second time, holder of the consulship power three times, *designatus* for the fourth time, father of the country, the most sacred and the most fruitful ruler. *Cohors III Britannorum Antoniniana equitata*.

Caracallan, ca AD 211 – 212

Spaul 2000, 202

8.

*CIL* III 11950 = UEL 14927

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

Stadt- und Kreismuseum, Landshut, Germany. Inv. no –

L

The inscription is broken into five small pieces of various size

-

*Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) M(arco) Au[rel(io)] Antonino Pio F[el(ici)] Aug(usto) Parthico ma[*x(imo)*] Brit(annico) m[*a*]x(imo) pont(ifici) ma[*x(imo)*] trib(unicia) po[t(estate)] XV imp(eratori) II co(n)[s(uli)] III des(ignato) IIII p(atri) p(atriciae) [fortissi]mo ac [fe]lici[ssimo] [principi coh(ors) III Br]it(annorum) An[toni][niana equitata] D[...]*

To Emperor Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Pius Felix Augustus Parthicus maximus Britannicus maximus, the chief priest, holder of the tribune's power 15 times, saluted Imperator for the second time, holder of the consulship power three times, *designatus* for the fourth time, father of the country, the most powerful and the most fruitful ruler. *Cohors III Britannorum Antoniniana equitata* D(...).

Caracallan, ca AD 211 – 213

-

9.

UEL 14715

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

Archäologische Staatssammlung, München, Germany. Inv. no 1967 / 1224

L

020 / 032 / 006 cm

Part of a bigger inscription

[... p]ot(estate)[...] [... fortissi]mo a[*c felicissimo*] [principi] coh(ors) [III Brit(annorum)] [Anton]ini[ana]

(...) holder of (...), to the most powerful and the most fruitful ruler. *Cohors III Britannorum Antoniniana*.

Unknown, but most likely Severan / Caracallan

Wagner 1956 – 1957, 239, no 92, taf. 22, no 92

10.

UEL 14716

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

Archäologische Staatssammlung, München, Germany. Inv. no 1967 / 1223a,b

L

Two pieces of a bigger inscription. First piece: 020 / 014 / 004 cm. Second piece: 023 / 011 / 004 cm

*Imp(eratori) d[o(mino) no(stro) Severo Alexa]ndro Aug(usto)[...] [coh(ors) III Britannor]rum [d]ed[icavit ...]bres [... co(n)s(ulibus)]*

To the Emperor of our house Severus Alexander Augustus (...) *Cohors III Britannorum* dedicated (...)ber (...) in the consulship of (...).

ca AD 226 – 229

Wagner 1956 – 1957, 241, no 100

11.

CIL III 11947

Raetia, *Abusina* / Germany, Eining

-

-

-

-

*[...]O[...][s]acr(um) I[II Britannorum?] ...] [...] Clem[entianus] [...] prae[fectus?] ...] [...] tri[b(unus?)]*

Sacred to (...)O (...). *Cohors III Britannorum* ?, Clementianus (...) prefect (...), tribune (...).

-

Gschwind 2004, 276

12(?).

IGR III 777

Lycia et Pamphylia, *Attalea* / Turkey, Antalya

-

-

-

-

*[Κρεπερήιον.... ..... γυμνασιάρχῃσαντα] καὶ νέων καὶ παίδων, ἐπαρχὸν σπε[ίρας] Βρετταννικῆς, χειλιάρχον λεγιῶ[νος ιε'] Απολλιναρίας, ἐπαρχὸν εἰλης πρ[ώτης] Δαρδάνων, ἐπαρχὸν ἔθνους Δρομ ....., γένουσι συνκλητικῶ, φίλον καὶ ἐ[π]ί[τρο]πον γενόμενον τῶν ἐ[π]ί[τρο]πον, T. Κρεπερήιος Φρόντων τόν ἐα[υτου] πατέρα*

(...), son of Crepereios, who was gymnasiarch and (organised sports activities) for the youth and children, prefect of the *cohors (I VEL III Vel VI?) Brittannica*, tribune of the *legio XV Apollinaris*, prefect of the *ala I Dardanorum*, prefect of the people of *Drom*(...), of senatorial rank, born as a friend and a guardian of Augustus. Titus Crepereios Fronto, his father.

Dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the reign of Antoninus Pius and by Spaul (2000, 204) to AD 150  
Spaul 2000, 204

### Cohors III Augusta Pacensis Nerviana Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1.  
Chiron – 39 – 567

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...] [III Aug Pacensis Nervia]na Brittonum [...] [in Moesia superiore]  
AD 102-103  
Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 567-569

2.  
Chiron – 39 – 570

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...] [III Aug Ne]rvian B[rittonum] [...] [in Moesia superiore]  
Trajan?  
Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 570-571

3.  
Chiron – 38 – 355

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...]r div[...] Dacic[...] VI im[...] [...] [III B]rittonum VEL [III Aug Nerviana B]rittonum  
[...] [in Moesia Superior]  
AD 112  
Eck and Pangerl 2008, 355-360

4.  
Chiron – 35 – 50 = Chiron – 38 – 363

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optimus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maxim trib  
potest XVIII imp VIII cos VI p p [...] III Aug Nerv Britton [...] translatis in expeditione [...] A D [...] [L] Iulio Frugi P Iuventio Celso [cos]*  
August AD 115  
Eck and Pangerl 2005; Eck and Pangerl 2008, 363-370

### Cohors III Brittonum

#### I. Military diplomas

1-2.  
AE 1912, 128 = CIL XVI 46; Chiron – 38 – 326

Pannonia Superior, *Siscia* / Croatia, Sisak; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat III p p cos III [...] III Brittonum [...] in Moesia superiore [...] A D VIII Idus Mai T Pomponio Mamiliano L Herennio Saturnino cos*  
May AD 100 (In *AE* 1912, 128 the first diploma is mistakenly dated to May AD 103)  
Chirilă *et al.* 1972, 118-119; Spaul 2000, 2003; Eck and Pangerl 2008, 326-329

3-4.

Chiron – 38 – 340; Chiron – 39 – 563

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...]vi Nervae f(iilius) Nerv[...]*manicus ponti[...]* potestat [...] III Britto[*num*] [...] [in Moesia superiore]*  
AD 100  
Eck and Pangerl 2008, 340-342; Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 562-566

5.

Chiron – 38 – 330

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic potestat V cos IIII p p [...] III Brittonum [...] in Moesia Superiore [...] A D XVII K Iunias M Maecio Celere C Sertorio Broccho Servaeo Innocente cos*  
May AD 101  
Eck and Pangerl 2008, 329-337

6.

Chiron – 39 – 567

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...] III [Brittonum VEL IIII Raetorum] [...] [in Moesia Superior]e*  
AD 102/103  
Eck and Pangerl 2009b, 567-569

7.

Chiron – 38 – 355

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*[...]r div[...]*Dacic[...]* VI im[...]*[...] [III B]rittonum VEL [III Aug Nerviana B]rittonum* [...] [in Moesia Superior]*  
AD 112  
Eck and Pangerl 2008, 355-360

8.

Chiron – 35 – 50 = Chiron – 38 – 363

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optimus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif maxim trib potest XVIII imp VIII cos VI p p [...] III Brittonum veteran [...] in Moesia Superiore [...] A D [...] [L] Iulio Frugi P Iuventio Celso [cos]*

August AD 115

Eck and Pangerl 2005; Eck and Pangerl 2008, 363-370

9-10.

Dacia – 2006 – 104 = AE 2006, 1864; Chiron – 38 – 280

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance  
[...]*ani Parthici f [...]*anus Hadrianus [...] *potest X cos III [...]* III Britton [veteran] [...] in  
*Moesia Superiore*

AD 125/126; dated in AE 2006, 1864 to AD 126

Eck and Pangerl 2006, 102-104; Weiss 2008, 280-286

11.

RMD IV 247 = RMD V, p. 701 = AE 2003, 63

Noted in RMD IV 247 as having been found in Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Austria, Petronell, but in RMD V, p. 701 reported that the find spot is unknown and mistakenly allocated to *Carnuntum*.

[...]ni Parthici f divi Ner[...] Hadrianus Aug pont [...] *cos III p p [...]* [III] Britt veter [...] in Moesia [superiore] [...] A D V Id Septembr P Sufenate Vero Ti Claudi Attico Herodi *cos* September AD 132/133; dated in RMD IV 247 to AD 132

-

12.

RMM 31

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parth n divi Nervae prn T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius p m tr pot XIII imp II cos IIII p p [...]* III Britt vet [...] in Moesia super [...] A D XIII K Febr S Quintilio Maximo S Quintilio Condian [co]ss (sic!) *coh III Brittonum cui praest M Blossius Vestalis Capua ex pedite Siasi Decinaei f Caecom ex Moes et Priscae Dasmeni fil uxor eius Dar*

January AD 151

Dana 2004 – 2005, 73

13.

Chiron – 38 – 377

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...] A D III Non Mart Praesente et Rufino *cos coh III Brittonum cui praest M Blossius Vestalis Capua ex pedite Sentio Senti f Valenti Sirm*

March AD 153

Eck and Pangerl 2008, 377-380

14.

Chiron – 38 – 271

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

[...]iani f divi Tra[...]ivi Nerv[...]e pron [...]toni[...]s Aug Pius [...]mp II cos IIII p [...] [III Britto]n vet [...] [in Moesia Sup]

AD 145/154  
Eck and Pangerl 2008, 371-372

15.  
RMM 37

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthic nep divi Nervae pronepos T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot XX imp II cos IIII p p [...] III Britt vet [...] in Moesia superior [...] A D VIII K Mai L Roscio Aeliano Cn Papirio Aeliano cos coh III Britt vet cui praest Q Clodius Secundus ex pedite Himero Callistrati f Laud*  
April AD 157  
-

16-18.

RMD V 418 = AE 1998, 1617; RMD V 419 = AE 1999, 1315 = ZPE – 126 – 251; Chiron – 38 – 383; ZPE – 165 – 237

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; Moesia Superior, *Viminacium* / Serbia, Kostolac;  
*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...] f divi Tr[...]ron T Aelius [...]us Aug Pius p m [...] cos IIII p p [...] [III Br]itt vet [...] [in Moe]sia (s)uper[...] [...] A D VIII [K Mai] L Roscio Aeliano Cn Papi[ri]o Aeliano cos*  
April AD 157; dated in Mirković (1999, 251-252) and Spaul (2000, 203) to AD 158/159  
Schindel 1998, 224-227; Mirković 1999, 251-252; Spaul 2000, 203; Eck and Pangerl 2008, 383-384; Eck *et al.* 2008

19.

CIL XVI 111 = RMD V, p. 704 = AE 1935, 69

Moesia Superior / Bulgaria, Vidin

*Imp Caes divi [...] Parth n divi Nervae [...]drianus Antoni[...] tr pot XXIII im[...] [...] III Britton [...] in Moesia sup*  
Dated in Spaul (2000, 203) to AD 159/160; in Eck and Pangerl (2009b, 581) to January/February AD 160  
Spaul 2000, 203

20.

AE 1972, 657 = RMD I 55

Galatia, *Iconium* / Turkey, Konya

*[I]mp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Part nep divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot XXIV imp II cos IV p p [...] III Britt vet [...] in Moesia super [...] A D VI Id Febr M Annio Libone Q Numisio Iuniore cns*  
February AD 161  
Overbeck 1972; Spaul 2000, 203

## II. Inscriptions

1.

AE 1994, 1392 = RIU S 113 = RHP 280 = UEL 5990

Pannonia, *Solva* / Hungary, Esztergom

Esztergomi Vármúzeum (Burgmuseum of Esztergom), Hungary. Inv. no 98.1.1

L

068 / 114 / 060 cm

-

[...] *idius* [filius] *Quirina* *Novatus praefectus electorum expeditorum ex Raetia bello Dacico praefectus cohortis III Brittonum equitatae donis militariibus hasta pura vexillo corona murali ab Imperatore donatus voto suscepto in expeditione Germanica*

(...) son of (...) *idius*, of the *Quirina* tribe, *Novatus*, prefect, elected for the expedition from *Raetia* to (participate) in the *Dacian* war, prefect of the *cohors III Brittonum equitata*. (He) was granted by the Emperor with military gifts, a spear made without an iron, standard (and) golden crown. After having made (this) vow in the German expedition.

ca AD 89

Kelemen and Lörincz 1994; Spaul 2000, 203

2.

RHP 281 = UEL 2857 = RIU S 118 = AE 1997, 1262

Pannonia, *Solva* / Hungary, Esztergom

Balassa Bálint Múzeum, Esztergom, Hungary. Inv. no 98.7.1

L

073 / 180 / 030 cm

-

*Prosostus Couconis filius eques annorum XXX Couco Blecissae filius annorum LXX titulum memoriae posuit sibi et filio*

*Prosostus*, son of *Couco*, cavalryman, aged 30. *Couco*, son of *Blecissa*, aged 70, set this inscription up for himself and his son for remembrance.

ca AD 90 – 100

Lörincz and Kelemen 1997, 182-183, no 3, 190, abb. 5

3.

CIL XI 393

Aemilia, *regio VIII*, *Ariminium* / Italy, Rimini

*Museo della Città, Il lapidario romano*, Rimini, Italy. Inv. no

M

075 / 130 / 017 cm

-

*C(ai) Nonio C(ai) filio An(iensi) Caepian[o] equo publico ex quin[quaginta] decuris iudicium praefectus cohortis III Brittonum veteranorum equitatae tribuno legionis I Ad[riaticae] Pia[e] Fidelis praefectus alae I Asturum praepositus numeri equitum electorum ex Illyrico C(aius) Valerius Saturninus decurionis alae I Asturum praefectus optimus locus decretus decurionum*



To Caius Nonius, son of Caius, Caepianus, of the Aniensis tribe, Roman equestrian with a public horse, one of the five decurian judges, prefect of the *cohors III Brittonum veteranorum equitata*, tribune of the *legio I Adiutrix pia fidelis*, prefect of the *ala I Asturum*, prefect of the *numerus equitum* selected from Illyricum. Caius Valerius Saturninus, decurion of the *ala I Asturum*, to the best prefect. The place is given by the decree of the town councillors.

Around AD 161 – 180

Petolescu 1987, 171; Spaul 2000, 203

4(?).

*CIL* III 6227 = *CIL* III 7594

Moesia Inferior / Bulgaria

-  
-  
-  
-

[A]llinus [...] *praeposit(us)* [*coh(ors) III Brit]tonum ex vot(o) p(osuit)* [...] *el pater*  
(A)llinus, *praepositus* (prefect) of the *cohors III Brittonum*, set (this monument) up, according to vow, (...)el, father

Unknown, most likely second century AD

Spaul 2000, 203

Cohors VI Brittonum Pia Fidelis

I. Military diplomas

1.

RMD IV 216

Germania Inferior / the Netherlands, Elst

[...] *VI Brittonum* [...] in *Germ[ani]a inferiore* [...] *A D X K Mart Imp C[ae]s Traiano Aug G]er II Sex Iulio Frontino II co[s]*

February AD 98

Haalebos 2000a; Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 276

2-3.

RMD IV 239 = *AE* 1997, 1314; *RMM* 24

Moesia Inferior / Bulgaria, near the village Glava, region Montana; *Provincia incerta* /

Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pont maxim tribun potest XI cos III* [...] *VI Britt* [...] in *Germania inferior* [...] *A D XIII K Sept Q Tineio Rufo M Licinio Celere Nepote cos*

August AD 127

Eck and Paunov 1997; Spaul 2000, 204

4-6.

ZPE – 148 – 262 = AE 2004, 1911; RMD V 408 = AE 2002, 1724; RMM 35 = RMD V, p. 702

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance;  
*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caes divi Hadriani f divi Traiani Parthici n divi Nervae pron T Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug Pius pont max trib pot XV imp II cos IV p p [...] VI Britt [...] in Germ infer [...] Non Sept C Novio Prisco L Iulio Romulo cos*

September AD 152 (in RMM 35 this diploma was dated to AD 153 – 154, but in RMD V, p. 702 it was proposed that this constitution is a third copy of the diplomas issued in AD 152). Eck and Pangerl 2004, 262-268; Eck *et al.* 2002b, 231-236

## II. Inscriptions

1.

AE 1969/70, 595b = AE 1972, 573

Asia, *Ephesus* / Turkey, Efes

-

M

101 / 074 / 059 cm

The inscription is written in two languages, in Greek and Latin. Both inscriptions are the same.

*[M(arco) Gavio P(ubli) filio Palatina Basso] Romae praef(ecto) coh(ortis) VI Britt(onum) eq(uitatae) p(iae) f(idelis) trib(un) mil(itum) leg(ionis) I Adiutric(is) adlecto in dec(urias) V inter selectos praef(ecto) eq(uitum) alae Cl(audiae) novae donis donato bello Dacico ab Imp(eratore) Caesare Nerva Traiano Aug(usto) Germanico Dacico corona murali hasta [p]ura vexillo praef(ecto) orae Ponticae maritimae P(ublius) Iunius Aemilianus strator M(arcus) Fl(avius) Proculus strator [...] Helvius Rufus cornicul(arius) [...] Ae]butius Paulus cornicul(arius) [...] P]ompeius Pompeianus cornicul(arius) [...] V]alerius Longinus optio [...R]ubrius Pacatus optio [...] A]ntonius Proculus tesserarius praetori eius h(onoris) c(ausa)*

To Marcus Gavius, son of Publius, of the Palatina tribe, Bassus, of Rome, prefect of the *cohors VI Brittonum equitata Pia Fidelis*, military tribune of *legio I Adiutrix*, appointed by selection to be (one of) five decurian judges, prefect of the cavalry unit of *ala Claudia nova*, was awarded with gifts, a golden crown, a spear made without an iron (and) a standard, in Dacian war by Emperor Caesar Nerva Traianus Augustus Germanicus Dacicus, prefect of the Pontic shore. Publius Iunius Aemilianus, a groom, Marcus Flavius Proculus, a groom, (...) Helvius Rufus, a *cornicularius*, (Ae)butius Paulus, a *cornicularius*, Pompeius Pompeianus, a *cornicularius*, (V)alerius Longinus, *optius*, (R)ubrius Pacatus, *optius*, (A)ntonius Proculus, a guard commander, for their praetor, for the sake of the honour.

After AD 101 but before AD 106; commander of the British unit ca AD 96

Spaul 2000, 204

2.

CIL II 2424 = AE 2005, 838

Hispania Citerior, *Bracara Augusta* / Portugal, Braga

-

-

-  
-

*L(ucio) Terentio M(arci) f(ilio) Quir(ina) Rufo praef(ecto) coh(ortis) VI Britto(num)*  
*(centurio) leg(ionis) I M(inerviae) P(iae) f(idelis) don(is) don(ato) ab Imp(eratore) Traiano*  
*bell(o) Dac(ico) p(rimo) p(ilo) leg(ionis) XV Apoll(inaris) trib(uno) coh(ortis) II Vig(ilum)*  
*d(ecreto) d(ecurionum)*

To Lucius Terentius, son of Marcus, of the Quirina tribe, Rufus, prefect of the *cohors VI Brittonum*, centurion of the *legio I Minervia Pia Fidelis*, was awarded with gifts in Dacian war by Emperor Trajan, chief centurion of the *legio XV Apollinaris*, tribune of the *cohors II Vigilum*, by decree of the town councillors.

After AD 101 but before AD 106

Spaul 2000, 204; Pitillas Salañer 2005

3.

*CIL VIII 5363 = ILAlg-1, 284*

Africa proconsularis, *Calama* / Algeria, Guelma

-  
-

078 / 068 / - cm

-

*Q(uinto) Domitio Q(uinti) f(ilio) Quir(ina) Victori praef(ecto) coh(ortis) VI Britton(um)*  
*trib(uno) mil(itum) leg(ionis) X Fretensis trib(uno) mil(itum) leg(ionis) III Cyrenaicae*  
*Calamenses patrono aere conlato*

To Quintus Domitius, son of Quintus, of the Quirina tribe, Victor, prefect of the *cohortis VI Brittonum*, military tribune of the *legio X Fretensis*, military tribune of the *legio III Cyrenaica*, patron of Calama. (This monument have been erected) with money raised by collection.

Late first century AD

Spaul 2000, 204

4.

Kersing and Waasdorp 1994, 10

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Ockenburgh

Depot

13.1 cm (length)

-

The graffito was found on the *mortarium* bowl

*[cohors VI] Bri(ttonum) (centuria) Tinilus Cae[lianus]*

(Belongs) to the *cohors VI Brittonum*, of Tinilus' centuria, Cae(lianus?)

The bowl was found in late second century AD context

Waasdorp 1999, 44; Haalebos 2000a, 59, abb. 25

5.

*CIL VIII 2741 = CIL VIII 18126 = AE 1913, 11 = AE 1987, 1067*

Numidia, *Lambaesis* / Algeria, Lambese

In the garden of the museum Lambèse, Algeria

-

110 / 067 / - cm

-

[*Dedicante*] *Cl(audio) Gallo leg(ato) Augustorum pr(o) pr(aetore) c(larissimo) v(iro) aedis sac[ellum? ...] [... P(ublius) Ae]lius Procles Menecratiianus Florianus Fortunatu[s ...] [et? P(ubli) Mae]vi Saturnini Honoratiani trib(uni) laticl(avii) mil(itum) leg(ionis) XI Cl(audia) c(larissimi) i(uvenis) am[...]* [et *D(ecimi) Ae]li Menecratiianus trib(uni) mil(itum) leg(ionis) I Adiutr(icis) praef(ecti) coh(ortis) VI Br[ittonum? equitatae? ...]* [per *P(ublium) Aelium*] *Menecraten Florianum eq(uo) p(ublico) fl(aminem) p(er)p(etuum) m(unicipii) L(ambaesis) d(uo)viral(icium) et Iul(iam) Proc[ulam?]*

Claudius Gallus, Emperors' legate with powers of a praetor, most distinguished gentleman, dedicated a temple (and) a sanctuary (...). Publius Aelius Procles Menecratiianus Florianus Fortunatus (...) and of Publius Maevus Saturninus Honoratianus, military *tribunus laticlavus* (broad-striped tribune) of the *legio XI Claudia*, the most distinguished young man *am(...)* and of Decimus Aelius Menecratiianus, military tribune of the *legio I Adiutrix*, prefect of the *cohors VI Brittonum equitat* (...), by Publius Aelius Menecrates Florianus, Roman equestrian with a public horse, priest in perpetuity of *municipium Lambaesis* (and) *duoviralicius*, and by Iulia Procula.

Beginning of the third century AD

Marcillet-Jaubert 1987, 211-212; taf. VI, IV, 1; Piso 1993, 162-166, no 35,1; Spaul 2000, 204

6(?).

IGR III 777

Lycia et Pamphylia, *Attalea* / Turkey, Antalya

-

-

-

-

[*Κρεπερήιον.... ..... γυμνασιαρχήσαντα*] *καί νέων και παιδων, έπαρχον σπε[ίρας] Βρετταννικής, χειλιάρχον λεγιώ[νος ιε'] Απολλιναρίας, έπαρχον είλης πρ[ώτης] Δαρδάνων, έπαρχον έθνους Δρομ ....., γένους συνκλητικού, φίλον και έ[π]ί[τρο]πον γενόμενον τών έ[π]ί[τρο]πον, T. Κρεπερήιος Φρόντων τόν έα[υτου] πατέρα*

(...), son of Crepereios, who was gymnasiarch and (organised sports activities) for the youth and children, prefect of the *cohors (I VEL III VEL VI?) Britannica*, tribune of the *legio XV Apollinaris*, prefect of the *ala I Dardanorum*, prefect of the people of *Drom(...)*, of senatorial rank, born as a friend and a guardian of Augustus. Titus Crepereios Fronto, his father.

Dated by Devijver (2001, 58) to the reign of Antoninus Pius and by Spaul (2000, 204) to AD 150

Spaul 2000, 204

*Numeri Brittonum in Germania Superior and Dacia*

*Numerus Brittonum from Deutz*

1.

*CIL* XIII 8208 = RID 146

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne  
Römisch-Germanisches Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no 341

S

026 / 042 / 014 cm

Garble with volute (spiral ornament)

*In h(onorem) d(omus) d(ivinae) deabus Malvisis et Silvano Aur(elius) Verecundus  
ordi(narius) Brit(t)o(num) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

In honour of the members of the divine house, to the gods Malvisae and Silvanus. Aurelius Verecundus, *ordinarius* (centurion) of (*numerus*) *Brittonum*, gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Late second – early third centuries AD

Galsterer and Galsterer 1975, 27, no 79; taf. 16, photo; Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 462, no 39

2.

*CIL* XIII 8492

Germania Inferior, *Divitia* / Germany, Cologne-Deutz

Built into the wall of the Cologne-Deutz fort, copy at Römisch-Germanisches Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no 74.408

S

020 / 015-018 / 08,5-011,5 cm

-

*Pro sa[l(ute) d(omini) n(ostri)] [Herc]uli Magusan[o Ma][tron?]is Abirenibu[s et] [Sil]vano  
et Genio [loc(i)] [Dia]ne Mahal[inis] [Vic]torie Mercu[rio] [cete]risque dis dea[bus]  
[om]nibus Similin[ius] [...]nus vered(arius) [et] [...]stis Dirmes[us?] [vetera]nus item  
cu[rat(or)] [n(umeri) Briton]num cum [...]*

For the wellbeing of our Emperor and to Hercules Magusanus, Matronae Abirenae and Silvanus and Genius of the place, Diana, Mahalinae, Victoria, Mercurius and all other gods and goddesses. Similinius (...)nus, a courier, and (...)stis Dirmesus, veteran and centurion in command of the *numerus Brittonum* with (...)

Late second – early third century AD

Galsterer and Galsterer 1975, 20, no 39; taf. 9, photo; Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 462, no 40

3.

*CIL* XIII 8495 = *AE* 2001, 1420 = RID 62

Germania Inferior, *Divitia* / Germany, Cologne-Deutz

Lost

-

-

-

*[I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) et Iun(oni)] Regina(e) [...]ninus ex n(umero) [Britton(um) ?  
an]ton(iano) tra(ns)la[tus? in leg(ionem) I Mi]n(erviam)? sub cura [c(enturionis) le]g(ionis)  
I M(inerviae) Anton(inianae)*

To Jupiter, the best and the greatest, and Juno Regina, (...)ninus from *numerus Brittonum Antonianus*, transferred to the *legio I Minervia* ? in charge of a centurion of *legio I Minervia Antoniniana*

AD 211 – 222

Galsterer and Galsterer 1975, 21, no 46; Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 462, no 41

Numerus Brittonum from Niederbieber

4.

*CIL* XIII 7749

Germania Superior / Germany, Niederbieber  
Römerkastell Saalburg, Saalburg, Germany. Inv. no -

-

S

-

Statue base: statue of a standing god Genius holding a cornucopia. In his right hand he is holding a small patera over an altar

[...] *idus O[c]tob(res) Genio hor(reorum) n(umeri) Brittonum A(ntoninianorum) VEL A(elius) VEL A(ulus) Ibliomarius Opeius pos(u)it T(itus?) Um[...] Quintane(n)sis pos(u)it V k(alendas) N[ov(embris?)]*

(On?) the Idus of October, to the Genius of granaries of the *numerus Brittonum Antoniniana* / Aelius/Aulus Ibliomarius Opeius placed (this monument). Titus? Um(...) Quintanensis OR the (soldier) of the fifth (unit?) placed (this stone) on the fifth day before *Kalendae* of November

AD 211 – 222

Lersch 1842, 74, no 101; Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 464, no 42; Heising 2010, 61, abb. 8

5.

*CIL* XIII 7752

Germania Superior / Germany, Niederbieber

-

S

010 / 030 / - cm

Probably statue base. In the description of 1842: the leg and part of a robe of a statue (probably Genius) (Lersch 1842, 75, no 102).

*Genio tabulari(i) n(umeri) B(rittonum) A(ntoninianorum) Vib(ius) Mercurialis libra[r(ius)] v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

To Genius of the archive of the *numerus Brittonum Antoniniana*. Vibius Mercurialis, a scribe, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

AD 221 – 222

Lersch 1842, 75, no 102; Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 465, no 43; Heising 2010, 61, abb. 8

6.

*CIL* XIII 7753

Germania Superior / Germany, Niederbieber  
Rheinisches-landesmuseum, Bonn, Germany. Inv. no -

-

023 / 047 / 017 cm (inscription only)

-

Statue base: statue of s standing god Genius holding a cornucopia. In his right hand he is holding a pater over an altar

*In h(onorem) d(omus) d(ivinae) Genio vexillar(iorum) et imaginif(eratorum) Attianus Coresi [f(ilio)?] vex(illarius) Fortionius Constitutus imag(inifer) signum cum (a)edic(u)la et tab(u)l(a) marmoream d(onum) d(ederunt) d(edicaverunt) Imp(eratore) d(omino) n(ostro) Gordi(a)no Aug(usto) Aviola co(n)s(ulibus)*

In honour of the members of the divine house, to the Genius of the standard-bearers and image-bearers. Attianus, son (?) of Coresus, a standard-bearer, (and) Fortionius Constitutus, an image-bearer, gave (and) dedicated as a gift a marble statue with small shrine and tablet. In the consulship of our divine Emperor Gordianus Augustus and Aviolus.

AD 239

Southern 1989, 132; Reuter 1999, 465, no 45; Heising 2010, 61, abb. 8

7.

*CIL XIII 7762*

Germania Superior / Germany, Niederbieber

-  
-  
-  
-

*[In hon]orem [domus di]vin[ae] [n(umerus) Br]itto[num] [...] v [...]*

In honour of the members of the divine house. *Numerus Brittonum* (..)v(...)

First half of the third century AD

Reuter 1999, 465, no 44

#### Numerus Brittonum from Walldürn

8.

*CIL XIII 6592 = AE 1897, 118 = AE 1983, 729 = UEL 7132*

Germania Superior / Germany, Walldürn, found in the bath house

Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no -; copy seen in Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany, inv. no -

S

052,5 / 120 / 021 cm

Gable: rosette, leaf and fruits

*Deae Fortunae sanctae balineu[m] vetustate conlapsum expl(oratores) Stu[ri] et Brit(tones) gentiles [et?] officiales Brit(tones) deditic(iorum) [[Alexandrianorum]] de suo restituer(unt) cura(m) agente T(ito) Fl(avio) Romano [(centurione) leg(ionis) XXII P(rimigeniae) p(iae) f(idelis) Id(ibus) Aug(ustis) Lupo et Maximo co(n)s(ulibus)*

To the sacred goddess Fortuna. *Exploratores Sturi* (scouts of Sturians?) and *Brittones gentiles* (British natives) (and?) *officiales Brittones dediticii Alexandriani* (officials in charge of surrendered Britons?) have restored the bath house, when fallen in through age, from their own money, under the charge of Titus Flavius Romanus, centurion of the *legio XXII Primigenia Pia Fidelis*. (Dated) to the Idus of August, in the consulship of Lupus and Maximus

August AD 232

Conrady 1904, 15, no 1; Lemosse 1981; Southern 1989, 133; Reuter 1999, 550, no 195

Numerus Brittonum Aurelianensium

9.

*CIL* XIII 6542 = *AE* 1987, 784a

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen  
Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany, Inv. no -  
S

040 / 035 / 016 cm

-

*[Liberoru]mque [et tot(ius) d(omus) d(ivinae)] eiu[s] [sig(num)] rest(ituerunt) VEL [Ne]mesi P(ublio) Cor(nelio) An[ullin?]o leg(ato) Aug(usti) pr(o) [pr(aetore)] coh(ors) I Helve(tiorum) et Brit(tones) Aure(lianenses) sub cura G(ai) V[al(eri)] Titi (centurionis) leg(ionis) ex corn(iculario) [co(n)s(ularis)]*

(...) and of children and all their members of divine house. The *cohors I Helvetiorum* and *Brittones Aurelianenses* under the charge of Gaius Valerius Titus, centurion of a legion, former head of the governor's staff restored a statue? (by the order of) Publius Cornelius Anullinus, emperor's legate with powers of a praetor. OR (...) and of children and all their members of divine house (...) to Nemesis. (By the order of) Publius Cornelius Anullinus, emperor's legate with powers of a praetor, the *cohors I Helvetiorum* and *Brittones Aurelianenses* under the charge of Gaius Valerius Titus, centurion of a legion, former head of the governor's staff.

ca AD 175 – 177

Haug and Sixt 1914, 615-617, no 432, abb. 118; Southern 1989, 133; Reuter 1999, 442, no 14

10.

*CIL* XIII 6543 = *AE* 1987, 784b

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen  
Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany, Inv. no -  
S

033 / 040 / 022 cm

-

*[...] [Sarmat]ic(i) [max(imi) [liberoru]mq(ue?) ei[us] [sign(um) de]de(runt) P(ublio) Corne[lio] [Anullin]o leg(ato) Aug(usti) p[r(o)] [pr(aetore) coh(ors) I] Helve(tiorum) et Brit[t(ones)] [Aure(lianenses) sub] cur(a) C(ai) V[aleri] Titi (centurionis) leg(ionis)] ex cor[nicul(ario) co(n)s(ularis)]*

To (...) Sarmaticus maximus, and his children (...). The *cohors I Helvetiorum* and *Brittones Aurelianenses* under the charge of Gaius Valerius Titus, centurion of a legion, former head of the governor's staff, gave a statue (by the order of) Publius Cornelius Anullinus, emperor's legate with powers of a praetor

ca AD 175 – 177

Haug and Sixt 1914, 617-618, no 433, abb. 189; Southern 1989, 133; Reuter 1999, 442, no 15

11.

*CIL* XI 3104 = *CIL* XIII 2, p. 281

Italia, Etruria, regio VII, *Falerii Veteres* / Italy, Civita Castellana

-

-



-  
-

[...]cum pra[...] [...]ianor(um) praeposit[o sagittar]i(i)s Orrhoenis (sic!) praepos[ito]  
[e]xplorationis Seiopensis [et] numeri Aurelianensis praeposito numeri Brittonum (sic!)  
praeposito ann[o]nae expeditionis [Ger]manicae

To (...)cum pra(...) (...)ianorum, legionary centurion in (a unit of) O(s)rrhoenian archers,  
legionary centurion of *exploratio Seiopenses* (scouts from Seiopenses) and *numerus*  
*Aurelianensis*, legionary centurion of the *numerus Brit(t)onum*, a legionary centurion of the  
supplies / provisions for the German expedition

Third century AD

Southern 1989, 139; Reuter 1999, 442, no 16

#### Numerus Brittonum Cal(...)

12.

AE 1897, 148f = CIL XIII 12498

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen, numerous tile stamps (exact  
number unrecorded) found in the bath house of the eastern fort

Some specimens are in Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart,  
Germany, inv. no -; some specimens are in the unrecorded location in Neuenstein, Germany

-  
-  
-

*N(umeri) Brit(tonum) Cal(...)*

Of *numerus Brittonum Cal(...)*

After AD 159/160

Haug and Sixt 1914, 638, no 445; Planck and Beck 1987, 67, abb. 47; Reuter 1999, 444-445

#### Numerus Brittonum Curvedensium/Gurvedensium

13.

CIL XIII 7343

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Heddernheim

Castle museum in Niddatal-Assenheim, Hesse, Germany. Inv. no -

Bronze

-  
-

Bronze hand with the inscription on its wrist

*Iovi Dolic(h)eno G(aius) Iul(ius) Marinus (centurio) Brittonum C/Gurvedens(ium) d(onum)  
d(edit)*

To Jupiter Dolichenus. Gaius Iulius Marinus, a centurion of the (*numerus*) *Brittonum*  
*C/Gurvedensium* gave this gift

Late second century AD ?

Baatz 1982, 446-447; Southern 1989, 133; Reuter 1999, 450, no 22.

Numerus Brittonum Elantiensium

14.

*CIL* XIII 6490 = *AE* 1893, 44 = UEL 15382

Germania Superior / Germany, Odenwald part of limes, fort Elztal-Neckarburken, eastern fort (*numerus* fort)

Original in Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no - ; copy seen in Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany, inv. no -

L

306 / 060 / 013 cm

A table is broken on the right side. On the left side: a depiction of peltae (probably doubled on the right side). Peltae horns terminate with griffin heads and the central projection terminates in a large ivy leaf.

*Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) Tit(o) Ael(io) Had(riano) Ant(onino) Aug(usto) Pio pon(tifici) max(imo) trib(unicia) pot(estate) co(n)s(uli) IIII p(atri) p(atriae) n(umerus) Brit(tonum) Elant(iensium)*

The *numerus Brittonum Elantiensium* to Emperor Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, the chief priest, holder of the tribune's power, of the consulship power four times, father of his country

AD 145 – 161

Reuter 1999, 445-448, no 17; Schallmayer 2010, 49, abb. 3

15.

*CIL* XIII 6498

Germania Superior / Germany, fortlet Trienz, found at the eastern gate

Original in Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no - ; copy seen in Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany, inv. no -

-

064 / 054,5 / - cm

A table is broken on the left side. On the right side: a figure of a standing soldier, holding a spear in his right and a shield in his left hands.

*[Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) Tit(o)] Aelio [Had(riano) Ant(onino) Aug(usto) Pio p]on(tifici) max(imo) [trib(unicia) pot(estate) co(n)s(uli) IIII? p(atri) p(atriae) n(umerus) B]r(ittonum) El(antiensium)*

The *numerus Brittonum Elantiensium* to Emperor Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, chief priest, holder of the tribune's power, of the consulship power four? times, father of his country

AD 145 – 161

Fabricus *et al.* 1935, taf. 13, 2c; Reuter 1999, 445-448, no 19; Schallmayer 2010, 129,abb.

16.

UEL 15383

Germania Superior / Germany, Neckarburken, from the bath house

Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no -

-

-

Gable ?: a figure of a boar

*Marti Exalbici Adventus arm(orum) cus(tos) v(otum) l(ibens) m(erito)*

To Mars Exalbix. Adventus, a keeper of armoury, (fulfilled his vow) gladly and deservedly  
AD 150 – 200; dated by Reuter (1999, 445, no 18) to first half of the second century AD  
Reuter 1999, 445-448, no 18

17.

AE 1986, 523 = UEL 7133

Germania Superior / Germany, Neckarburken, in the bath house between two forts  
Original in Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no - ; copy seen in  
Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany, inv. no – and in Römerkastell und archäologischer  
park Saalburg, Germany, inv. no -.

L

051,5 / 119 / 020

On the both sides of a gable: *pulvini* with rosettes, figures of four dolphins. In the middle of  
the gable: a horseshoe shape or a moon, in which a burning candle is positioned. On the sides  
of an altar: backside – weapons; left – a blade, below which a double axe with sitting bird are  
depicted; right – a pot

*Fortunae Brittones Elantienses balineum vetustate conlabsum adiecta concha et camaris  
opere figlino restitutis item vasis novis positis iubente Calpurnio Agricola leg(ato) Aug(usti)  
pr(o) pr(aetore) curam agente Veranio Saturnino [(centurione) leg(ionis) VIII Aug(ustae)  
v(otum) s(olverunt) Tertullo et Sacerdote co(n)s(ulibus)*

To Fortuna. The (*numerus*) *Brittones Elantienses* have restored the bath house, when fallen in  
through age, adding vaulted ceilings in tilework and putting new fittings in place, and also  
placed new vases by the order of Calpurnius Agricola, an emperor's legate with powers of a  
praetor, under the charge of Veranius Saturninus, a centurion of the *legio VIII Augusta*,  
fulfilled their vow in the consulship of Tertullius and Sacerdotes.

AD 158

Reuter 1999, 445-448, no 20; Schallmayer 2010, 25, abb.

18.

CIL XIII 11766 = AE 1978, 531 = AE 1981, 693 = AE 1986, 524 = AE 2004, 1007

Germania Superior / Germany, Osterburken, broken in two parts: one part was located in a  
chirch of St. Kilian and another – in *porta praetoria* of a fort  
Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany, inv. no -

-

024 / 032 / 012 cm

-

*Genio pr[ae]positorum et Genio conlegi s(anctissimi) secutorum eorum sub cur(a) Verani  
Saturnini [c(enturionis)] leg(ionis) V[III A]u[g(ustae)]*

To Genius of commanding officers and Genius of the sacred guild of his followers, under the  
charge of Veranius Saturninus, a centurion of the *legio VIII Augusta*

AD 158 – 160; Dated by Reuter (1999, 446, no 21) to ca AD 160/161

Reuter 1999, 445-448, no 21; Schallmayer 2010, 27, abb.

Numerus Brittonum Gr(inarionensium)

19.

*CIL* XIII 12499

Germania Superior / Germany, eastern fort at Welzheim, tile ovens, three tile stamps found Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany, inv. no 351, 1 – 3

-

- / - / 04,6 cm

-

*N(umerus) B(rittonum) Gr(inarionensium)*

*Numerus Brittonum Grinarionensium*

Unknown

Mettler and Schultz 1904, 18, abb.; Haug and Sixt 1914, 574-575, no 398; Southern 1989, 133

Numerus Brittonum L(unensium)

20.

*CIL* XIII 12500

Germania Superior / Germany, the eastern fort at Welzheim, tile ovens, 14 tile stamps found Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany, inv. no 350, 1 – 14

-

- / - / 04,5 cm

-

*N(umerus) B(rittonum) L(unensium?)*

*Numerus Brittonum Lunensium*

Unknown

Mettler and Schultz 1904, 18, abb., taf. IV, 5.8; Haug and Sixt 1914, 573-574, no 397; Southern 1989, 133

21.

*CIL* XIII 6526 = *AE* 1895, 20 = UEL 10331

Germania Superior / Germany, eastern fort at Welzheim, found in the bath house Limesmuseum, Aalen, Germany, inv. no RL 362-12 on loan from Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany

S

046 / 103 / 037 cm

Gable: two rosettes on both sides, in the middle - a horseshoe shape or a moon. On the left side of an altar: a pot and a plate; on the right - thunderbolt

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) Pro salut(e) dominor(um) Imp(eratorum) M(arcus) Octavius Severus (centurio) leg(ionis) VIII Aug(ustae) praeposit(us) Brit(tonum) et expl(oratorum)*

To Jupiter the best and greatest. For the wellbeing of (our) masters Emperors. Marcus Octavius Severus, a centurion of the *legio VIII Augusta*, legionary centurion of the (*numerus*) *Brittonum et exploratores* (unit of Britons and scouts)

ca AD 198 – 211; Reuter (1999, 452) dates this inscription to ca AD 161 – 169.

Mttler and Schultz 1904, 15, abb. 10; Haug and Sixt 1914, 570-571, no 393; Southern 1989, 133; Reuter (1999, 451-452, no 23) questions the findspot of the inscription: the votive monuments to Jupiter are relatively rare finds in bath houses; the monument may have been first erected elsewhere and after the move of the unit to outer limes reburied in the bath house at Welzheim. Welzheim was therefore the monument's secondary location.

#### Numerus Brittonum Murrensium

22.

*CIL* XIII 6471 = UEL 10366

Germania Superior / Germany, fort at Heilbronn-Böckingen

Limesmuseum, Aalen, Germany, inv. no RL 189

S

034 / 088 / 023 cm

Gable: two rosettes on both sides, in the middle - a horseshoe shape or a moon. On the left side of an altar: a pot; on the right - a bowl

*Pro salute commilitonum] Fortun[ae] sacrum Cassius Troianu[s] [(centurio) Brit(tonum) Mur(rensium) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

For the wellbeing of fellow-soldiers. Sacred to Fortuna. Cassius Troianus, a centurion of the (*numerus*) *Brittonum Murrensium*, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Antonine, last quarter of the second century AD

Haug and Sixt 1914, 536-537, no 376, abb.; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 453-454, no 24

23.

*AE* 1897, 148g = *CIL* XIII 12501

Germania Superior, *Vicus Aurelianus* / Germany, Öhringen, from the bath house

In Neuenstein (?), Germany; copy in Landesmuseum Württemberg, Römisches Lapidarium, Stuttgart, Germany

-

- / - / 004 cm

The tile is in a form of *tabula ansata*

*Numeri] B(rittonum) M(urrensium) su(b cura) C[ai ?] V[aleri Titi?]*

Of the *numerus Brittonum Murrensium*, under the charge of Caius Valerius Titus

After AD 159/161

Haug and Sixt 1914, 639, no 446

#### Numerus Brittonum Nemaningensium

24.

*CIL* XIII 6629 = UEL 6895

Germania Superior / Germany, Aschaffenburg

Built into the city wall; copy in Museen der Stadt Aschaffenburg, Germany, inv. no 183

S

054,5 / 114 / 031 cm

On the left side of an altar: tripod table with pots; on the right side - cornucopia and a round plate

*Apolloni et Dianae N(umerus) Brit(tonum) et explorat(ores) Nemaning(enses) c(uram) agen(te) T(ito) Aurel(io) Firmino (centurio) leg(ionis) XXII Pr(imigeniae) P(iae) F(idelis) v(otum) s(olverunt) l(ibentes) l(aeti) m(erito) Idibus Augus(tis) Orfito et Rufo co(n)s(ulibus)*  
To Apollo and Diana. *Numerus Brittonum et exploratores Nemaningenses* under the charge of Titus Aurelius Firminus, a centurion of the *legio XXII Primigenia Pia Fidelis* gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled their vow on the Idus of August, in the consulship of Orfitus and Rufus.

August AD 178

Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 454, no 25; Steidl 2008, 97, abb. 84, 254, abb. 271; Steidl and Schmuhl 2008, 30

25.

*CIL* XIII 6622 = UEL 6939

Germania Superior / Germany, Obernburg am Main  
Römermuseum, Obernburg, Germany, inv. no R1878,6

S

039 / 074 / 025 cm

Below the inscription: scene of a sacrifice: two figures (sex cannot be identified) are standing besides an altar; one person pours from a bowl on the altar

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) C(aius) Ati[...] Vel Arr[ius] Utilis cornuc(u)larius (sic!)*

*Brit(tonum) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

To Jupiter the best and greatest. Caius Ati(...) or Arrius Utilis, the chief clerk of the (*numerus*) *Brittonum*, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Antonine, after AD 150

Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 454, no 27; Steidl 2008, 101, abb. 89

26.

*CIL* XIII 6642

Germania Superior / Germany, Aschaffenburg

Lost

-

-

-

*I(ovi) O(ptimo)M(aximo) n(umeri) Brit(tonum) [et explo(ratorum)?] Neman[in]g(ensium)*

*Q(uintus) B[...]ius Br[...]us c(enturio) [l]eg(ionis) XXII P[r(imigeniae) P(iae) F(idelis)]*

*v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

To Jupiter the best and greatest. Of the *numerus Brittonum et exploratores Nemaningensium*.

Quintus B(...)ius Br(...)us, a centurion of the *legio XXII Primigenia Pia Fidelis*, gladly, willingly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Antonine, after AD 150

Southern 1989, 139; Reuter 1999, 454, no 26

### Numerus Brittonum Triputiensium

27.

*CIL* XIII 6502

Germania Superior / Germany, Schlossau

Copy (?) seen in the English Gardens, next to the castle Eulbach, province Hesse, Germany  
S

058,5 / 037,5 / 029 cm

-

*Fortunae sac(rum) Brittones Trip(utienses) qui sunt sub cura T(iti) Mani(i) T(iti) f(ili) Pollia [tribu] Magni S(i)nope c(enturionis) leg(ionis) XXII P(rimigeniae) P(iae) F(idelis) o(pus) p(er)fecerunt*

Sacred to Fortuna. The (numerus) *Brittones Triputienses* who are under the charge of Titus Manius, son of Titus, Magnus, of the Pollia tribe, from Sinope, a centurion of the *legio XXII Primigenia Pia Fidelis*, carried out a work.

ca AD 145 – 161

Schumacher 1900, 6, abb.; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 457, no 32; Göldner 2001, 8, abb.

28.

*CIL* XIII 6606

Germania Superior / Germany, Amorbach

-

-

-

-

*Nymphis n(umerus) Britton(um) Triputien(sium) sub cura M(arci) Ulpi Malchi c(enturionis) leg(ionis) XXII Pr(imigeniae) P(iae) F(idelis)*

To the Nymphae. The *numerus Brittonum Triputiensium* under the charge of Marcus Ulpius Malchus, a centurion of the *legio XXII Primigenia Pia Fidelis*

ca AD 145 – 161

Southern 1989, 138; Reuter 1999, 457, no 31

29.

*CIL* XIII 6517

Germania Superior /Germany, Odenwald limes (stretch 10-11), stone watch tower no 22, south of the fort Eulbach, Am Vogelherdschlag

Stored in the English Gardens next to the castle Eulbach, province Hesse, Germany

S

065 / 063 / - cm

On the right side of the tablet: figures of two dolphins

*[numerus? B]rit(t)o(num) Tri[pu]t(iensium) Imp(eratore) [A]nt(onio) IIII co(n)s(ule)*

(...) the *numerus (?) Brittonum Triputiensium* under the Emperor (Titus Aelius Hadrianus)

Antoninus, holder of the consulship power four times.

ca AD 145

Fabricus *et al.* 1935, taf. 15, 2o; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 458, no 35

30.

*CIL* XIII 6518

Germania Superior / Germany, Odenwald limes (stretch 10-11), stone watch tower no 19, north of the fort Eulbach, An der Lichten Platte

Stored in the English Gardens next of the castle Eulbach, province of Hesse, Germany

-

080 / 058 / 015 cm

On the left and right sides are small dovetail ornaments

*Imp(eratori) Cae[sari] di]vi Hadr(iani) [f(ilio) Tit]o Ael(io) Ha[drian(o) Anto]nin[o]  
Aug(usto) [P]io p[ont(ifici)] max(imo) trib(unicia) pot(estate) [V]III co(n)s(uli) p(atri)  
[p(atriciae)] Brit(tones) Trip(utienses) C[laro] II et Severo co(n)s(ulibis)]*

To Emperor Caesar, son of the deified Hadrian, Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, chief priest, holder of the tribune's power eight times and of the consulship power, father of his country. The (*numerus*) *Brittonum Triputienses*, in the consulship of Clarus, twice, and Severus.

AD 146

Fabricus *et al.* 1935, taf. 5, 2b; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 458, no 36; Klee 2009, 111, abb. 143; Schallmayer 2010, 89, abb.

31.

*CIL* XIII 6511

Germania Superior / Germany, Odenwald limes (stretch 10-11), stone watch tower no 35, south of the fortlet Zwing, Am Klosterwald

Copy (?) seen in Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany

S

088 / 122 / 015-018 cm

The inscribed panel is set within a moulding, decorated with zigzag patterns

*[Imp(eratori) Caesari divi Hadr(iani) f(ilio) Tit(o) Ael(io) Hadrian(o) Ant(onino) Au]g(usto)  
[Pio pont(ifici) max(imo) trib(unicia)] pot(estate) VIII c[o(n)s(uli) IIII p(atri) p(atriciae)]  
Brit(tones) Tr[iput(ienses) Cla]ro II et S[evero co(n)s(ulibis)]*

To Emperor Caesar, son of the deified Hadrian, Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, chief priest, holder of the tribune's power for eight times, of the consulship power four times, father of his country. The (*numerus*) *Brittonum Triputienses*, in the consulship of Clarus, twice, and Severus.

AD 146

Fabricus *et al.* 1935, 76, no 6, taf. 9, 3d; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 457, no 33; Schallmayer 2010, 112, abb.

32.

*CIL* XIII 6514 = *AE* 1889, 166 = UEL 10375

Germania Superior / Germany, Odenwald limes (stretch 10-11), stone watch-towers no 33, north from the fortlet Zwing, Auf dem Kahlen Buckel

Original in Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe, Germany, inv. no -; copy seen in Römermuseum, Osterburken, Germany; copy also in Limesmuseum, Aalen, Germany

S

080 / 058 / 013,5 cm

The inscribed panel is set within a rope-moulding

*Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) divi Hadr(iani) fi(lio) T(ito) Ael(io) Hadr(iano) Antonino Aug(usto)  
Pio p(ontifici) m(aximo) trib(unicia) pot(estate) VIII co(n)s(uli) p(atri) p(atriciae) Brit(tones)  
Triput(ienses)] Claro II et Severo co(n)s(ulibis)*

To Emperor Caesar, son of the deified Hadrian, Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, chief priest, holder of the tribune's power eight times, of the consulship power, father of



his country. The (*numerus*) *Brittones Triputienses*, in the consulship of Clarus, twice, and Severus.

AD 146

Fabricus *et al.* 1935, 67, no 1, taf. 8, 2d; Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 457, no 34; Klee 2009, 11, abb. 33; Schallmayer 2010, 49, abb. 1

33.

Baatz 1966, 85-89

Germania Superior / Germany, Odenwald limes (stretch 10-11), stone watch tower no 29, south of the fort Würzburg, Im unteren Seeschlag

Museum of the city Amorbach, Germany, inv. no -

S

The thickness of the part A is 017 cm, of the part B is 015,5 cm

Two fragments of (laurel) wreath

Fragment A: *Im(peratori) [Caes(ari) Ant(onino) Aug(usto) Br(i)t(tones) Tr(i)putienses]*

Fragment B: *[Imp(eratore) A]n[toni]no [III]c[o(n)s(ule)*

Fragment A: To Emperor Caesar Antoninus Augustus, the (*numerus*) *Brittones Triputienses*

Fragment B: During Emperor Antoninus, holder of the consulship power four times

ca AD 145/6

Schallmayer 2010, 101, abb.

34.

*CIL* XIII 6599 = UEL 6954

Germania Superior / Germany, Miltenberg

Amt für rheinische Landeskunde museum, Bonn, Germany, inv. no ARL 3

S

022 / 015 / 013 cm

Statue base: a figure of Genius; only feet has survived; at the feet of Genius – laying (?) bull

*Genio expl(oratorum) Trip(utiensium) M(arcus) Ael(ius) Titus lib(rarius) [p(osuit)]*

To the Genius of the scouts *Triputiensium*. Marcus Aelius Titus, a scribe, set (this stone) up.

After AD 161

Southern 1989, 134; Reuter 1999, 458, no 37; Beckmann 2004, 203, no 2, taf. 50, 7

### Numerus singularium Britannicorum

#### I. Military diplomas

35.

RMM 13

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*[...] Nerva Traianus Augus[...]<sup>s</sup> pontifex maximus [...] imp IIII cos V p p [...] [peditibus singularibus Brit[annicianis [...] in Moesia su]periore*

AD 103 – 106

-

36.

*CIL XVI 54 = RMD V, p. 700*

Pannonia Inferior, *Ad Militare* / Croatia, Batina

*Imp Caesar divi Ne[...]*gustus Germanicu[...]*ximus tribunic pot[...] *[...] peditibus singularibus Britannicianis [...] [in Moesia superio]re**

AD 103 – 107

-

37-39.

*CIL XVI 57 = IDR-1, 2; AE 1944, 58 = CIL XVI, 163 = IDR-1, 3; ZPE – 176 – 221*

Pannonia Superior, *Savaria* / Hungary, Szombathely; Dacia, *Porolissum* / Romania, Moigrad;  
*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Aug Germ Dacicus pontif max tribunic potestat XIII imp VI cos V p p [...] pedites singulares Britanniciani [...] in Dacia [...] A D XIII K Mart Ser Scipione Salvidieno Orfito M Peducaeo Priscino cos*

AD 110

Gudea 1989, 97, abb. 42; Eck and Pangerl 2011a, 221-225

40-41.

*RMD IV 225; RMD IV 226 = RMD V, p. 700 = RMM 16*

*Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance; *Provincia incerta* / Unknown provenance

*Imp Caesar divi Nervae f Nerva Traianus Optimus Aug Germanicus Dacicus pontifex maximus trib potest XVII imp VI cos VI p p [...] pedites Britanniciani [...] in Dacia [...] A D [V No]n Mai C Clodio Nummo L Caesennio Sospite [cos]*

First diploma is dated to AD 113/114; second diploma - to May AD 114

Tentea and Matei-Popescu 2002 – 2003, 275

42.

*RMM 22 = AE 2005, 1281 = AE 2006, 77 = AE 2007, 105*

Mesopotamia / Turkey, Urfa

*Imp Caesar divi Traiani Parthici f divi Nervae nepos Traianus Hadrianus Aug pontif max tribun potest VII cos III procos [...] peditib Britann qua sunt in Dacia Superiore [...] A D XVIII K Mai Q Articuleio Paetino L Venuleio Aproniano cos*

April AD 123

Eck 2006, 352-353

43.

*CIL XVI 107 = IDR-1, 15*

Dacia / Romania, Jupa, near Tibiscum

*[...] f divi Traiani Pa[...] pronepos T Aelius Ha[...]ug Pius pont max [...] II cos IIII p p [...] [ped]ites singul Britannic [in Dacia supe]r [...] Idib Dec Q Canusio Praenestino C Lusio Sparso cos*

December AD 157

Petolescu 1997, 123

44.

RMD II 123 = AE 1987, 843

Dacia / Romania, Drobeta-Turnu Severin

*Imp Caesar divi Antonini fil divi Veri Parthici maximi frater divi Hadriani nepos divi Traiani Parthici pronepos divi Nervae abnepos M Aurelius Antoninus Aug Germanic Sarmatic pontifex maximus tribunici potest XXXIII imp IX cos III p p et Imp Caesar L Aelius Aurelius Commodus Aug Antonini Aug fil divi Pii nepos divi Hadriani pronepos divi Traiani Parthici abnepos divi Nervae adnepos Germanic Sarmatic tribunici potest III imp II cos II p p [...] vexillatio(!) peditum singular Britannicianorum in Dacia superiore [...] Kal Aprilib M Acilio Faustino L Iulio Proculiano cos*

April AD 179

Piso and Benea 1984a, 1984b; Petolescu 1997

## II. Inscriptions

45.

CIL III 1396 = IDR-3-3-243 = ILD 2630

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

Lost

-  
-  
-

*Nymphis sanctissimis P(ublius) Aelius Marcellinus signifer et quaestor n(umeri) Brit(tonum) mortis periculo liber(atus) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito) Imp(eratore) Comm(odo) Aug(usto) Felice V et Glabrione II co(n)s(ulibus)*

To the most sacred Nymphae. Publius Aelius Marcellinus, a standard-bearer and a quaestor of the *numerus Brittonum*, freed from the danger of the death. Gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow during the fifth consulship of Emperor Commodus Augustus Felix and the second consulship of Glabrio.

AD 186

Petolescu 1997, 124; Reuter 1999, 460, no 38

46.

IDR-3-3, 213 = AE 1971, 385 = AE 1982, 833

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

Muzeul civilizatiei dacice si romane, Deva, Romania. Inv. no -

L

084 / 045 / 024 cm

Inscription is placed in *tabula ansata*

*[Imp(erator) Caes(ar) L(ucius) Sept(imius) Severus Pert(inax) Aug(ustus) [...] trib(unicia) pot(estate) XVI imp(erator) XI...] et Imp(erator) Caes(ar) M(arcus) Au(r(elius) Ant(onianus) Aug(ustus)...) trib(unicia) pot(estate) [X]I imp(erator) II [... et P(ublius) Sept(imius) Geta nobiliss(imus)]] C[[aes(ar)... ]] a solo restitu(er)unt cura C(ai) Iul(i) Maximini pr(a)es(idis) [Daciar(um) III instante?] T(ito) Fab(io) Aquileiens[i praep(osito) n(umeri) p(editum) s(ingularium) B(ritannicorum?)]*

Imperator Caesar Lucius Septimius Severus Pertinax Augustus, holder of the tribune's power 16 times, saluted Imperator 11 times and Imperator Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus, holder of the tribune's power 11 times, saluted Imperator twice and Publius Septimius Geta, the most noble Caesar, restored from the ground (...) under the charge of Caius Iulius Maximinus, an equestrian governor of three Daciae (and) Titus Fabius Aquileiensis, a legionary centurion of the *numerus pedites singulares Britannicorum*.  
AD 208

-

47.

AE 1992, 1487 = ILD 329

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

-

-

060 / 112 / 044 cm

-

*Nymphis T(itus) Fab(ius) Aquileiensis trib(unus) n(umeri) s(ingularium) B(ritannicianorum)*

To the Nymphae. Titus Fabius Aquileiensis, a tribune of the *numerus singulares*

*Britannicianorum*.

ca AD 208

Petolescu 1997, 124

48.

AE 2003, 1513 = AMN – 39/40 – 199 = ILD 318

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău, found in the bath house

-

L

051 / 088 / 042 cm

Gable: rosette with floral motives

*Dian[a]e Aug(ustae) s[acru]m pro sa[l(ute)] et [i]nc(olumitate) M(arci) Aur(elii) Anton[i]ni*

*Pii Aug(usti) et Iu[li]ae Aug(ustae) matris [Aug(usti) castr(orum)] senatus ac patr(iae)*

*C(aius) Val(erius) Valent[inus] trib(unus) leg(ionis) XIII G(eminae) An[t(oni]niana[e])] item*

*trib(unus) n(umeri) sing(ularium) Brittan[nicianorum]*

Sacred to Diana Augusta. For the wellbeing and safety of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Pius

Augustus and Iulia Augusta, mother of the Imperial military forts, the senate and the

fatherland. Caius Valerius Valentinus, tribune of the *legio XIII Gemina Antoniniana* and also

tribune of the *numerus singulares Brittan[nicianorum]*.

ca AD 212 – 217

Piso *et al.* 2002 – 2003

49.

AE 1967, 410 = AE 1971, 386 = IDR-3-3-237

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

Built into the wall of the local church, Cigmău, Romania

-

-

-

*I(ovi) O(ptimo) M(aximo) [U]lp(ius) Max[i]minus /(centurio) leg(ionis) V M[ac(edonicae)] Gord(ianae) p(raepositus) n(umeri) s(ingulariorum) p(editum) B(ritanniciorum) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

To Jupiter the best and greatest. Ulpius Maximinus, a centurion of the *legio V Macedonica Gordiana*, a legionary centurion of the *numerus singulares pedites Britanniciorum*, gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

AD 238 – 244

Petolescu 1997, 124

50.

*CIL* III 12573 = *AE* 1891, 78 = *AE* 1967, 411 = IDR-3-3, 214

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

-

S

075 / 074 / - cm

-

*Imp(eratori) Caes(ari) M(arco) Iul(io) Philippo [P]i[o] Fe[l(ici) Aug(usto)] pon[t(ifici)] max(imo) trib(unicia) pot(estate) II co(n)s(uli) p(atri) p(atriciae) proco(n)s(uli) n(umerus) sing(ulares) Brit(annicorum) Philippiani devoti nu[mini maiestatique eius]*

To Emperor Caesar Marcus Iulius Philippus Pius Felix Augustus, chief priest, holder of the tribunician's power two times, of the consulship power, father of his country, proconsul. The *numerus singulares Britannicorum Philippiani* devoted to his divine power and majesty.

AD 245

Petolescu 1997, 124

51.

IDR-3-3, 219

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

Muzeul civilizatiei dacice si romane, Deva, Romania. Inv. no -

L

022 / 045 / 016 cm

-

*M(arcus) Au(relius) Calpurnianus /(centurio) n(umeri) s(ingularium) B(ritannicorum) dibus (sic!) Patronis v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

Marcus Aurelius Calpurnianus, a centurion of the *numerus singulares Britannicorum* to the gods Protectors/Patron gods, gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Third century AD

Petolescu 1997, 124

52.

IDR-3-3, 255

Dacia Superior, *Germisara* / Romania, Cigmău

Lost

-

-

-

[...]am [...]ia v(ixit) a(nnos) [...]l ma[...]ia v(ixit) [a(nnos) ...] AELC [(n(umeri)]  
si(n)g(ulares) B(ritannicorum) [...filii]s et pa[tri b(ene) m(erentibus)] p(osuit)  
(...)am (...)ia, lived (...) years, (...)l ma(...)ia, lived (...) years, Aelc(...)/Aelius (?) of the  
numerus *singulares Britannicorum*, to sons and father, placed (this) stone to the well-  
deserving persons.  
Third century AD

-

## Appendix IV: Catalogue of Britons abroad

This appendix encompasses military diplomas and inscriptions which record the service of Britons in legions and other than British auxiliary units, and British civilians. The entries of this part of the catalogue are arranged respectively, i.e. starting with the military and ending with civilian Britons, military diplomas preceding the inscriptions. Military inscriptions are arranged first according to the status of the soldiers, (legionaries, troopers in the Imperial horse guard in Rome, auxiliaries and mariners), then chronologically. Civilian inscriptions are divided first on those erected by civilian with unknown occupation and freedmen, then - those erected by traders. When possible, diplomas and inscriptions were arranged chronologically.

The entries are arranged in the same manner as in the appendix I.

### Britons in legions and non-British auxiliary units, and civilians

#### I. Military diplomas

1.

AE 1973, 459 = RMD I 21 = IDR-1, 7 = RHP 18

Dacia / Romania, Gherla (Szamosujvar)

*[...]r divi Traiani Parthici f divi [...]os Traianus Hadrianus Aug pon[...]ribunic potestat VII cos III procos [...] I Brit [c R] [...] in [Dacia Po]rolisensi [...] item [ala] Britann c R quae est in Pannon inferiore [...] A D IIII Id Aug T Salvio Rufino Minicio Opimiano Cn Sentio Aburiano cos alae Briton c R cui praefuit M Minicius Marcellinus ex gregale Glavo Navati f Sirm et Iubena Bellagenti fil uxori eius Eravis*

August AD 123

Russu 1973, 1974a; Dušanić and Vasić 1974; Lörincz 1977a; Pferdehirt 2004, 65-69

2.

RMM 20

Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance

*[...]ni Parth f divi Nerv[...]an Aug pont max tr [...] III procos [...] [ala G]a<l>l Cap [...] [in Dac infer] [...] A D XVI K Aug Ti Iulio Capitone L Vitrasio Flaminino cos alae I Claud Gallor Capiton cui praest C Paconius C f Arn Felix Carthagin ex gregale Bolliconi Icci f Icco Britt et Aprili f eius et Iulio f eius et Aproniae fil eius et Victoriae fil eius*

July AD 122

-

3.

ZPE – 162 – 232 = AE 2007, 1772

Provincia incerta / Unknown provenance

*[...] [c]ui pr[aeest M]aris Priam[...] [...] Cornov(io) [et ... f(ilio?)] eius*

ca AD 126 – 140

Eck and Pangerl 2007a, 232-234

## II. Inscriptions

1.

*CIL* III 11233 = *AE* 1896, 25 = UEL 245

Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Austria, Petronell, found west of the legionary cemetery  
Kunsthistorisches museum, Vienna, Austria, inv. no III 366

L

085 / 222 / 019

Gable: small rosette

*T(itus) Staius T(iti) Cla(udia) Vitalis Camuloduni sti(pendiorum) III an(norum) XXIII*  
*[(centuria?)] Arrunti Expectati*

Titus Staius, son of Titus, Vitalis, of *Claudia Camulodunum*, aged 23 with three year's  
service, from the centuria (?) of Arruntus Expectatus.

Domitian, ca AD 80 – 95

Fitz 1993, 343, no 249

2.

*CIL* VI 3594

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

-

M

-

On the left and right sides of an altar: a pot

*D(is) M(anibus) Fl(avi) Brittoni [(centurionis) leg(ionis) XIII Gem(iniae sic!) Catonia*  
*Baudia coniux et liberi eius b(ene) m(erenti) fecer(unt)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Flavius Britto, centurion of *legio XIII Gemin(i)a*. Catonia  
Baudia, wife and their freedmen made (this stone) to a well-deserving person.

Late first – early second centuries AD

-

3.

*CIL* XIII 6679 = UEL 15733

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

Landesmuseum, Mainz, Germany, inv. no S 529

S

096,5 / 074 / 059 cm

The inscription is framed with the decoration of wine leaves. On the left side of the  
monument: rudder and cornucopia with pine cone (symbols associated with Fortuna); on the  
right: eagle holding a garland in his mouth

*Fortunam Superam Honori Aquilae leg(ionis) XXII Pr(imigeniae) P(iae) F(idelis) M(arcus)*  
*Minicius M(arci) fil(ius) Quir(ina) Lindo Mar[cel]li[nus] p(rimus)] p(ilus) leg(ionis)*  
*ei[us][dem]*

(Offered to the honour of) Supreme Fortuna and of the honour of the Eagle of the *legio XXII*  
*Primigenia Pia Fidelis*. Marcus Minicius, son of Marcus, Marcellinus, of Quirina tribe, from  
Lindum, *primus pilus* of the abovementioned legion.

ca AD 115 – 120

Russu 1974a, 174



4.

*CIL* VI 3346 = ILS 2365

Italia, Roma / Italy, Rome

-

M

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) M(arco) Ulpio Ner(via? VEL filio) Quinto Glevi mil(iti) fr(umentario) leg(ionis) VI V(ictricis) Calidius Quietus collega fratri observato piissimo b(ene) m(erenti) f(aciendum) c(uravit)*

To the spirits of the dead. To Marcus Ulpus, son of Ner(...) or of Nervia (tribe), Quintus, from *Glevum*, soldier (and) *frumentarius* (a soldier responsible for grain supply) of the *legio VI Victrix*. Calidius Quietus, a colleague, took care of putting (this stone) up to the respected, most loyal (and) well-deserving brother.

Post-dates AD 96 – 98. Dobson and Mann (1973, 203) point to his *gentilicum* as Marcus Ulpus, an indication that he was a descendant of an auxiliary veteran granted the citizenship during the reign of Trajan (AD 98 – 117). His service as *frumentarius* of the legion stationed since AD 122 in York, UK, suggests his arrival to Rome from Britain and for the business reasons, meaning that he died somewhat in the mid-second century AD, thus after AD 122.

-

5.

*CIL* XIII 8631

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten

-

-

-

-

*Matribus Brittis L(ucius) Valerius Simplex mil(es) leg(ionis) XXX U(lpiae) V(ictricis) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito)*

To *Matres Brittae* (British mother-goddess). Lucius Valerius Simplex, soldier in the *legio XXX Ulpia Victrix*, gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow.

Mid second century AD

-

6.

*CIL* XIII 8632

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten

-

-

-

-

*M(atribus) Brittis M(atribus) A[rs]acis L(ucius) Anda[... ] m(iles) l(egionis) XXX U(lpiae) V(ictricis) [... ] [... ]N PTL(...) IVI[... ] [... ]II[... ]III[... ]*

To *Matres Brittae* (British mother-goddesses) and *Matres Arsacae* (Arsacae mother goddesses). Lucius Anda(...), soldier of the *legio XXX Ulpia Victrix* (...) (...)N PTL(...) IVI(...) (...)II(...)II(...)  
Mid second century AD

-

7.  
*CIL* VIII 21669 = *AE* 1897, 35 = *AE* 1941,113

Mauretania Caesariensis, *Albulae* / Algeria, Ain Temouchent

-

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) M(arcus) Iunius Capito Lindo m(i)l(es) leg(ionis) X G(eminae) st(ipendiorum) X Iul(ius) Primus sig(nifer) h(eres) f(aciendum) c(uravit)*  
To the spirits of the dead. Marcus Iunius Capito, from *Lindum*, soldier of the *legio X Gemina*, with ten year's service. Iulius Primus, standard bearer, an heir, took care of putting (this stone) up.

Late second century AD; probably during Moorish wars (AD 149 – 150)

-

8.  
*CIL* VIII 2877

Numidia, *Lambaesis* / Algeria, Lambese

-

053 / 112 / - cm

-

Bust of a man holding a book

*D(is) M(anibus) T(itus) Fl(avius) Virilis |(centurio) leg(ionis) II Aug(ustae) |(centurio) leg(ionis) XX V(aleriae) V(ictricis) |(centurio) leg(ionis) VI Vic(tricis) |(centurio) leg(ionis) XX V(aleriae) V(ictricis) |(centurio) leg(ionis) III Aug(ustae) |(centurio) leg(ionis) III Parth(icae) Sever(iana) VIII hast(atus) poster(ior) vixit annis LXX stip(endiorum) XXXXV Lollia Bodicca coniu(n)x et Flavi Victor et Victorinus fili(i) heredes ex HS |(mille)CC n(ummum) faciendum curaver(unt)*

To the spirits of the dead. Titus Flavius Virilis, centurion of *legio II Augusta*, centurion of *legio XX Valeria Victrix*, centurion of *legio VI Victrix*, centurion of *legio XX Valeria Victix*, centurion of *legio III Augusta*, centurion of *legio III Parthica Severiana* as the junior centurion of the ninth cohort, aged 70, with 45 year's service. Lollia Bodicca, (his) wife and (their) sons Flavius Victor and (Flavius) Victorinus, (his) heirs took care of putting (this stone) up for one thousand and 200 hundred coins.

Third century AD

Dessau 1912, 22-24; Campbell 1994, 49; Malone 2006, 117

9.  
*CIL* VI 3301

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

Lost

-  
-

According to the description in *CIL* VI 3301: figure of a male holding with his left hand a bridle connected to a horse, with his right hand – a spear

*D(is) M(anibus) M(arco) Ulpio Iusto eq(uiti) sing(ulari) Aug(usti) militavit an(nos) XXV vix(it) an(nos) XLV natione Britto fec(it) M(arcus) Ulpius Respectus vet(eranus) Aug(usti) amico optimo de se bene merenti*

To the spirits of the dead. To Marcus Ulpus Iustus, a trooper in the Imperial horse guard, served 25 years, lived 45 years, a Briton by birth. Marcus Ulpus Respectus, veteran of the Imperial (horse guard?), made it to his best and well-deserving friend

Second half of the second century AD

Speidel 1994, 231, no 343

10.

*CIL* VI 32861 = *AE* 1985, 54

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

Museo Gregoriano, Vatican, inv. no 34336

-

020 / 044 / 024 cm

-

*[...]A[...] [vix(it)] ann(os) XLVIII mil[it(avit)] [ann(os)] natione Brit[...] eques sing(ularis) Au[g(usti)] [...]ff[...]*

(...)a(...), lived 48, served..., a Briton by birth, a trooper in the Imperial horse guard,

(...)f(...)

Second half of the second century AD

Speidel 1994, 126, no 107

11.

*CIL* VI 3279

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

-

-

-

According to the description in *CIL* VI 3279: depiction of sepulchral banquet scene, wild boar hunting scene and a she-wolf with two wolf-cubs

*D(is) M(anibus) s(acrum) Nig(idius ?) Marinianus eq(ues) sing(ularis) kas(tris) pr(ioribus) stip(endiorum) XVIII natione Britan(n)icianus vixit annos XXXVIII mens(es) V dies XXVIII Nig(idius) Marinianus fil(ius) vivus utrisque posuit*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. Nigidius Marinianus, a trooper in the horse guard in the *Castra Priora*, a British by birth, served 18, lived 38 years, 5 months (and) 29 days. Nigidius Marinianus, his son, while alive set (this) up.

Late second – third centuries AD

Speidel 1994, 353, no 652

12.

IAM-2-2, 363 = *AE* 1920, 48 = *AE* 1998, 1596 = *AE* 2004, 1892 = *AE* 2006, 1822

Mauretania Tingitana, *Volubilis* / Morocco, near to Moulay Idriss

Musée Lapidaire de Volubilis, Morocco, inv. no -

-

097 / 056 / - cm

The inscription is placed in *tabula ansata*

*Pro salute et incolumitate Imp(eratoris) Caesaris L(uci) Aeli Aurel(i) Commodi Pii Invicti Felicis Herculis Romani imperioque eius Aur(elius) Nectoreca |(centurio) vex(illariorum) Britt(annicianorum VEL onum) Volubili agentium sua pecunia Invicto posuit et d(edit) d(edicavit) VEL d(e)d(icavit)*

For the well-being and security of Emperor Caesar Lucius Aelius Aurelius Commodus Pius Invictus Felix Hercules and his Roman empire. Aurelius Nectoreca, centurion of the *vexillatio Britanniciana/onum* stationed in Volubilis, set (this) up and gave (and) dedicated / dedicated to (god ?) Invictus with his own money.

AD 192

Chatelain 1919

13.

IAM-2-2, 364 = AE 1920, 47 = AE 1998, 1596 = AE 2004, 1893 = AE 2006, 1821

Mauretania Tingitana, *Volubilis* / Morocco, near to Moulay Idriss

Musée Lapidaire de Volubilis, Morocco, inv. no -

-

052 / 107 / - cm

-

*I(nvicto) d(eo) M(ithrae) Aur(elius) Nectoreca |(centurio) vex(illariorum) Brit(annicianorum VEL onum) Volubili agentium l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito)*

To the invincible God Mithras. Aurelius Nectoreca, centurion of the *vexillatio Britanniciana/onum* stationed in Volubilis, gladly, willingly and deservedly.

Ca AD 192 (?)

Chatelain 1919

14.

IAM-2-1, 56 = AE 1951, 47 = AE 1998, 1596

Mauretania Tingitana, *Tamuda* / Morocco, near Tétouan

Musée archéologique de Tétouan, Morocco, inv. no -

-

015,2 / 028 / - cm

-

*D(is) M(anibus) s(acrum) [...]lius Attian(us) [ex] Br{e}itonibus [iuve]ni fidelissimo [vix(it)] annis XXIII [mens]ibus VI die[bus ...] X st(ipendiorum) I s(it) t(ibi) t(erra) l(evis)*

Sacred to the spirits of the dead. (...)lius Attianus, from Britons, lived 23 years, six months (and) 10 days, with one year service. May the earth rest lightly on you.

Late second century AD

-

15.

AE 2003, 1218 = RID 735

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

Römisch-Germanisches Museum, Cologne, Germany, inv. no -

L

034 / 068 / 016 cm

Gable decorated with rosette and leaves

*Catunectus Aesugesli f(ilius) Trinova(nte)s mil(es) coh(ortis) III B{e}reuc(orum) [(centuria) C(ai) Induti Reperti an(norum) XXX stip(endiorum) VI [h(ic)] s(itus) [e(st) s(it)] t(ibi) t(erra) l(evis)*

Catunectus, son of Aesugeslus, of Trinovantes tribe, soldier of *cohors III Breucorum*, from century Caius Indutius Repertus, aged 30, with 6 year's service, lies here. May the earth rest lightly upon you.

Late first century AD; Flavian

Raybould and Sims-Williams 2009, 63, note 178 (in *AE* 2003, 1218 the numeral in front of the name of the cohort is IIII. This is incorrect and should read III. This is clearly visible on the photograph of the monument)

16.

*CIL* XIII 8314 = ILS 2572

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

Römisch-Germanisches Museum, Cologne, Germany, inv. no 87

L

087 / 100 / 014 cm

Below the inscription: sepulchral banquet scene; a horse. On the sides - laurel trees

*D(ecimo) Sen[i]o Vital[i] mil(iti) [coh(ortis) VI In]genuorum c(ivium) R[o]m(anorum) civi Brit[to(ni)] ann(or)um LV stip(endiorum) XVIII heredes f(aciendum) c(uraverunt)*

To Decimus Senius, son of Vitalus / Vitalis, soldier of *cohors VI Inguenorum civium Romanorum*, British citizen, aged 55, with 19 years' service. Heirs took care of putting (this stone) up.

Late first – beginning of the second centuries AD

Galsterer and Galsterer 1975, 65, no 265

17.

*CIL* III 14216, 8 = IDR-2, 45 = *AE* 1897, 83 = UEL 15229

Dacia Inferior, Drobeta / Romania, Drobeta-Turnu Severin

Muzeul "Porților de Fier" (Iron gates), Drobeta-Turnu Severin, Romania, inv. no L 23

L

079 / 140 / 060 cm

Part of an altar or statue base

*D(is) M(anibus) Liccaius Vinentis mil(es) coh(ortis) III Camp(estris) b(ene)f(iciarius) trib(uni) mil(itavit) annis XIX vix(it) annis XL Linda Severus h(eres) b(ene) m(erenti) p(osuit)*

To the spirits of the dead. Liccaius Vinentis, soldier of *cohors III Campestris*, *beneficiarius* of a tribune, served 19 years, lived 40 years, from Lindum (?) / Linda (and) Severus, heir(s) had put (the stone) up to the well-deserving (person).

Severan, third century AD; dated by Schallmayer (1990, 427) to the second half of the second century AD

Schallmayer 1990, 426-427, no 558, foto

18.

Nesselhauf 216 = AE 1956, 249

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne  
Römisch-Germanisches Museum, Cologne, Germany, inv. no 50,315

L

059,5 / 057,5 / 015 cm

Gable: three rosettes

*Aemilio Saeni filio mil(iti) ex classe G(ermanica) P(ia) F(ideli) pl(eromate) Euhodi  
n(auarchi) civi Dumnonio an(norum) [...]*

To Aemilius, son of Saenus, soldier from the *Classis Germanica Pia Fidelis, pleromatus* (centurion?) under the captain Euhodus, *Dumnonius* citizen, aged (...).

Late first century AD, postdates AD 96

Galsterer and Galsterer 1975, 68, no 279; for the alternative reading of the inscription see Cuvigny 1996

19.

ILJug-2, 679

Dalmatia, *Salona* / Croatia, Solin

Before the WWII was in Solin and kept in museum near Manastirine, where it was detected for the second time in the 1960s

L

029 / 032 / 006 cm

Floral ornament

*[D(is)] M(anibus) [Fl]avio Defen[so]ri optioni [cl]ass(is) praet(oriae) Mi[sen]atium  
nati[one Bri]tto st(i)p(endiorum) X [vixit] ann(os) X[XX] [...]*

To the spirits of the dead. To Flavius, son of Defensorus OR Flavius Defensor, *optio* (junior officer on a ship) of *Classis Praetoria Misenatis* (The Fleet of Misenum), a Briton by birth, served 10, lived 30 (?) years (...).

Second half of the second century AD

-

20.

CIL XIII 1981

Gallia Lugdunensis, *Lugdunum* / France, Lyon

Musée Gallo-Romain, Lyon, France, inv. no D D 226

-

-

-

-

*D(is) M(anibus) et memoriae aeternae Aurelio Atiano Valeria Irene coniugi carissimo  
nati(o)ne Britto lapidem ponendum curavit qui mecum vixit annis XX ex quo parvulum  
supe(r)stitem reliquit annorum X et sibi viva comparavit et sub ascia dedicavit*

To the spirits of the dead and eternal memory. Valeria Irene took care in setting this stone up to (her) dearest husband Aurelius Atianus, a Briton by birth, who lived with me 20 years, leaving her young surviving son aged 10, and provided for herself while alive and consecrated under 'trowel'.

Second century AD

-

21.

*CIL* XIII 6221 = *AE* 1888, 121

Germania Superior, *Borbetomagus* / Germany, Worms

Museum der Stadt Worms, Germany Inv. no R 1625

S

060/062 / 029,3/033 / 035/033 cm

-

*[In honorem] domu(s) divinae Marti Loucetio sacrum Amandus Velugni f(ilius) Devas [...]*

In honour of the members of the divine house. Sacred to Mars Loucetius. Amandus, son of Velugnus, from Deva.

Late second century AD

Grünewald 1986b, 31, abb. 19

22.

*AE* 1915, 70 = *AE* 1916, 28

Gallia Belgica, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier

-

-

-

-

*Leno Marti et Ancamnae Optatius Verus Devas ex [v]oto posuit*

To Lenus Mars and Ancamna. Optatius Verus, from Deva, set (this) up according to (his) vow.

Late second century AD

-

23.

*AE* 1939, 53 = *AE* 2004, 881

Gallia Narbonensis, *Arelate* / France, Arles, found during the excavation of a chapel Saint-Genest in the Roman necropolis at Alyscamps

-

-

-

Lid of a sarcophagus: depiction of a cross on both sides of which are two pairs of dolphins and the text of the inscription

*Hic conditus iacet nomine Tolosanus Britannus natione proconsulis dolor*

Here lies buried Tolosanus by name, a Briton by birth, grief of proconsul.

Christian; late fourth – early fifth century

Heijmans 2000, 91; 2004, 381-383, dessin

24(?).

*AE* 1926, 59 = *AE* 1927, 153

Gallia Belgica, Divio / France, Dijon

-

-  
-  
-

*[D]eo [B]rito(?) [A]elia Acum[i]na ex voto v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) a(nimo)*

To British god. Aelia Acumina, according to (her) vow, gladly and heartily fulfilled (her) vow  
Late second – third centuries AD

-

25.

*CIL VI 8873*

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

-  
-  
-  
-

*Ti(berius) Claudius Aug(usti) l(ibertus) Quadratus dec(urio) lecticarior(um) Britannici vix(it)  
an(nos) LX*

Tiberius Claudius Quadratus, freedman of the Emperor, a decurion of the British litter-  
bearers, lived 60 years.

Mid – late first century AD

-

26.

*CIL VI 2464 = CIL VI 32647*

Italia, *Roma* / Italy, Rome

-  
-  
-  
-

*D(is) M(anibus) C(aio) Cesennio Senecioni ((centurioni) c(o)hor(tis) II pr(aetoriae) P(iae)  
V(indicis) exercitatori equitum pr(aetorinorum) fecit C(aius) Cesernius Zonysius libertus et  
heres afferente (sic!) Zotico a Brittan(n)ia*

To the spirits of the dead. To Caius Cesennius Senecio, a centurion of the *cohors II Praetoria  
Pia Vindex*, a trainer of praetorian cavalrymen. Caius Cesernius Zonysius, freedman and an  
heir taken by Zoticus from Britannia, made this (stone).

Second century AD

-

27.

*AE 1922, 116*

Aquitania, *Burdigala* / France, Bordeaux

-  
S

080 / 098 / 070 cm

“The pedestal had had a torus; the profile of the base shows a listel, an ogee curve, and a  
listle” (Courteault 1921, 101). Above the inscription is a depiction of a votive offering  
(Courteault 1921, 105-106): in the center a figure of a woman (presumably the goddess Tutela



Boudiga) who holds in her left hand a cornucopia and in her right – a *patera*; to her right is a figure of a bull, behind him – a figure of a standing priest (?); to her left – another figure of a standing man (presumably the dedicator himself), between him and the goddess – a depiction of an altar. On the left side of the altar: a figure of a male, naked to waist (probably a river-god Volturnus); he is holding in his left hand an inverted anchor and his right hand rests on a vase from which a stream of water flows. Keppie (2001, 94) with another reading of the scene: “badly battered scene which may show the oriental goddess Cybele in the partial guise of a mother goddess. The left side of the altar bears the figure of a reclining river god with an anchor (presumably the Garonne on which Bordeaux stands) and on the right-hand side is a boar standard, evidently symbolising York itself.”

*Deae Tutel(a)e Boudig(ae) VEL Deae Tutel(a)e Bou[r]dig[alensi] M(arcus) Aur(elius) Lunaris IIIIIvir Aug(ustalis) col(oniarum) Ebor(aci) et Lind(i) prov(inciae) Brit(anniae) inf(erioris) aram quam vover(at) ab Eboraci avect(us) v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) m(erito) Perpetuo et Corne(liano) cos*

To the Goddess Tutela Boudiga OR To the tutelary goddess Bourdiga. Marcus Aurelius Lunaris, *sevir Augustalis* (priest of the Imperial cult) at the colonies *Eboracum* (York) and *Lindum* (Lincoln) in the province Britannia Inferior, (set up) this altar which he vowed on leaving York. Gladly and deservedly fulfilled his vow in the consulship of Perpetuus and Cornelianus

AD 237

Courteault 1921; Birley A. 1986, 54-55, no 21; Keppie 2001, 93-94, fig. 56



## Appendix V: The occurrence of British types in time and space: chronological and geographical distribution

Type and name	Date	Most common	
T90A; Colchester	In use before the Roman conquest until the middle years of the century; ca AD 1 – 75	Southeast; Belgic areas	Snape 1993, 12; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 149; Mackreth 2011, 37-38
T94;Colchester derivative: Dolphin	Ca AD 49 – 65; Neronian until the middle of the second century (ca AD 150/175)	East Anglia; northern Marches and Midlands into the southern Pennines	Snape 1993, 13; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 157; Mackreth 2011, 71-75
T98; Colchester derivative: Polden Hill	Neronian; found in contexts mostly dated to ca AD 80 – 120	West Midlands	Snape 1993, 13; Bayley and Bucher 2004, 160; Mackreth 2011, 75-82
T200: dragonesque	Pre- and early Flavian; mid-first – late second centuries	Everywhere, prevailed in Yorkshire	Feachem 1951; Snape 1993, 26; Bayley and Butcher 204, 171-172; Mackreth 2011, 186-188
T143; T-shaped	Mid-first century	Eastern counties	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 164-165; Mackreth 2011, 105-106

T145B: T-shaped with serrated edges	Pre- and early Flavian	Eastern counties	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 165; Mackreth 2011, 105-106
T148A/C – headstud with loose headloop T149A/B (shown) – headstud with hinged pin and fixed headloop	Early Flavian, flourished by AD 75, found also in Hadrianic contexts; with fixed headloop - in use not long after AD 134	Everywhere; prevailed in North and pre-Hadrian's Wall sites	Snape 1993, 14; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 165; Mackreth 2011, 106-108
T153, 158; 2B: trumpet-head, without acanthus decoration	Early Flavian until late Hadrianic	Northern; prevailed in Yorkshire	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 160-161; Mackreth 2011, 115-119
T154A/B: Chester	Flavian; also second century	The southern Severn valley and Midlands, around Gloucester	Cool 2003, 11; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 163; Mackreth 2011, 121-
T153A/B: trumpet head with relief decoration T157A/F; 2A: trumpet head with acanthus moulding and enamelled	Flavian; well into the second century	Wales; West Midlands T157 – everywhere	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 163; Mackreth 2011, 119-121
T267; T268: umbonate	Flavian, well into the second century	Midlands and south Britain; East Anglia T267 – everywhere	Snape 1993, 25; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 172-173; Mackreth 2011, 164-166

T109: developed T-shaped	Second century	Southwest; centered in Somerset	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 167; Mackreth 2011, 100-101
T162: Alcester	Mid/late second century	Everywhere, prevailed in the East	Snape 1993, 17; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 169; Mackreth 2011, 192-193
T163	Hadrianic-Antonine; in being from ca AD 80	East Midlands and East Anglia	Snape 1993, 20; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 169; Mackreth 2011, 126-127
T166A/E: disk and trumpet	Antonine	Everywhere; prevailed in Yorkshire, Hadrian's Wall and Scotland	Snape 1993, 17; Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170; Mackreth 2011, 125
Half-disk and trumpet	Antonine	South-east, mainly in Eastern counties, Lincolnshire and Midlands	Hattatt 1989, 88-89, no 1534; Mackreth 2011, 126, no 3.3a
T168: trumpet head with a body shaped as a fly	Antonine	Everywhere, mainly south from the northern military zone	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170; Mackreth 2011, 185, no 6.a
T173A/B: knee brooch with cylindrical head	Antonine; well into the third century	Everywhere	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 180; Mackreth 2011, 189
T259	Late second-third century	Southern and eastern Britain, some from the North	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178; Mackreth 2011, 156, no 2.a1
T270/271: gilded circular or oval brooch with a central setting of coloured glass	Well before the end of the third century, mostly fourth century	South and East	Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178-179; Mackreth 2011, 161-163



## Appendix VI: Catalogue of British-made brooches overseas

This catalogue encompasses British-made brooches which have been reported from the sites in the Continental Europe. The entries in the catalogue are divided by the Roman provinces, followed by the division on the types. The choice, which type comes first, depends on the frequency this type has been recorded in a particular province. The catalogue is based on the initial dataset, which was compiled by Francis Morris from the University of Oxford; it comprises 179 brooches from 77 sites across Europe (Morris 2010, Appendix 6). As such, some of the brooches have been omitted in the present catalogue, since in some cases the brooches, mentioned by Morris, were not identified in the original publications. In summary, to the present date 242 British-made brooches have been found on 102 sites across the Empire; the provenance of 19 brooches was recorded as unknown.

The information for each entry is given in the following order (layout after Rothe 2009, 119). Where data is unknown, it is recorded as ‘-‘.

**Provenance:** the brooches were arranged according to the places where they were found. The names of the places are given, when known, in Roman and modern names, in this exact order. When the exact find spot was known, it has been recorded as well.

**Present location:** includes the name of the museum, followed by inventory number.

**State of preservation:** This is not intended as a comprehensive description of the brooch, but only refers to the state of preservation (fully or partially). When the brooch has been only partially preserved, what is missing has been recorded.

**Measurements:** of the brooch or fragment, as it appears in the excavation reports. The measurements are given in height in centimeters. In the case of the oval brooches, the diameter is indicated.

**Brooch type:** the typology is according to Hull’s description as referred to in Bayley and Butcher (2004, 230-240). Only two types, referred to as T157 and T158 in Hull’s, in the present thesis referred to as trumpet 2A (decorated brooches with acanthus moulding) and trumpet 2b (not enameled brooches) according to Böhme (1970) classification.

**Date:** the dating of the brooches is based on evidence from sites: where the context was known and datable, the relative time span of the brooch's use and its appearance on the site, i.e. the *terminus ante quem*, was established. Where the context was not recorded in a publication, the dating was based on the general knowledge of the occurrence of a type. It should be emphasized that some of the brooches were used longer than others, which can be determined by the state of a brooch (signs of extensive wear or repairs).

**Literature:** All known literature mentioning the brooch is given. When the brooch has appeared in another catalogue with full list of literature, the reader is referred to that work.

## Brooches recorded in Germania Superior

### I. Trumpet type.

1.

Germania Superior / Germany, Alzey  
Museum der Stadt Alzey. Inv. no R. 261.39

-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 20

2.

Germania Superior / Germany, Diersheim, Suebian grave field, found not in the grave

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 21; Nierhaus 1966, 105-106, taf. 4, no 16F

3.

Germania Superior / Germany, Eich  
Germanisch Nationalmuseum Nürnberg, Germany. Inv. no G. 1005

-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 22

4.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt –Heddernheim  
Collection of E.J. Häberlin from Frankfurt am Main, in the numismatic collection of Bode  
Museum, Berlin, Germany. Inv. no 76

Fully preserved

6.4 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Exner 1939, 79, no 22; tab. 7, no 9 I 22

5.

Germania Superior / Germany, Hofheim  
Museum für Nassauische Altertümer, Wiesbaden. Inv. no –



-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 24

6.

Germania Superior / Germany, Kassel (?)

Museum Fridericianum, Kassel, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

0.8 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Bieber 1915, 98, no 467, taf. 56, no 467; Böhme 1970, 16, no 25

7.

Germania Superior / Germany, Bad Kreuznach

Karl Geib Museum, Bad Kreuznach, Germany. Inv. no 4520

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 27

8.

Germania Superior / Germany, Mainz-Weisenau

Nassau Landesmuseum Wiesbaden, Germany. Inv. no 3147

Fully preserved

6.5 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Exner 1939, 79, no 22; tab. 7, no 9 I 22

9-10.

Germania Superior / Germany, Mayen, found in the grave. Found in pair. Burial inventory also included a bronze needle and a coin of Trajan.

Heimatsmuseum Mayen, Germany. Inv. no 178.

Fully preserved

6.6 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head. Found in pair.

After AD 75

Exner 1939, 79, no 22; tab. 7, no 9 I 22

11.

Germania Superior / Germany, Münz(en)berg, Kreis Wiesbaden. Found in the villa.  
Wiesbaden Nassau Landesmuseum. Inv. no 3149

Partially preserved, no foot

3 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Found in the context datable to AD 150 – 200

Exner 1939, 79, no 22; tab. 7, no 9 I 22

12.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg, fort area, from an earthen ramp placed along the wall (“*aus dem Wehrgang*”)

Saalburg museum, Germany. Inv. no S 00/220

Fully preserved

6.6 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Exner 1939, 79, no 22; tab. 7, no 9 I 22; Böhme 1970, 7, no 8, abb. 1, no 8

13.

Germania Superior, *Aquae Mattiacorum* / Germany, Wiesbaden  
Museum für Nassauische Altertümer, Wiesbaden. Inv. no 3270

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 33

14-15.

Germania Superior, *Borbetomagus* / Germany, Worms, grave field Nordfriedhof, grave 11.  
Woman burial of 30-39 years old

-

One is fully preserved, another has a broken head

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Context of the burial is dated to late first century – first half of the second century AD  
Grünewald 1990, Grab 11, no 17, 25

16.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel  
Saalburg museum, Germany. Inv. no ZM 4495

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 7, no 9; 16, no 34, not depicted

17.

Germania Superior / Germany, region Hesse  
Landesmuseum Darmstadt, Germany. Inv. no -

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 35

18.

Germania Superior / Germany, region of Middle Rhine  
Landesmuseum Mainz, Germany. Inv. no 3084

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 36

19.

Germania Superior / Germany  
Museum für Nassauische Altertümer, Wiesbaden. Inv. no 3148

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 37

20-21.

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

-

Fully preserved

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head

Before AD 75

Collingwood 1930, 50, fig. 7; Behrens 1954, 226, abb. 5, no 1

22.

Germania Superior, *Tabernae Rhenanae* / Germany, Rheinzabern, grave 403 in the Roman cemetery of Rheinzabern.

-

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75  
Böhme 1970, 18, no 44

23-25.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg, fort area: one exemplar in an earthen ramp placed along the wall ("*im Wehrgang*"), another – the lower level of an earthen ramp ("*Unterer Wehrgang*"), the third – unknown.

Saalburg Museum, Germany, Inv. nos S 00/221, S 00/219 and S 00/7

Partially preserved

According to inv. nos: 6.5 cm; 5.2 cm; 3.2 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 7, no 11, 13-14; abb. 1, no 11-13

26.

Germania Superior, *Aquae Mattiacorum* / Germany, Wiesbaden

-

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 18, no 46

27.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel

Saalburg Museum, Germany, Inv. no ZM 2385

Partially preserved

2.3 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 7, no 12; abb. 1, no 10

28.

Germania Superior / Germany, Middle Rhine

Landesmuseum Mainz, Germany. Inv. no 3085

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 18, no 48

29.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg, fort area, in the lower level of an earthen ramp placed along the wall ("*Unterer Wehrgang*")

Saalburg Museum, Germany, Inv. no S 00/ 6

Fully preserved

4.2 cm

Trumpet head, T154A, "Chester type with loose headloop" (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 161, 235)

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 7, no 15; abb. 1, no 14

30.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg

Saalburg museum, Germany, Inv. no S 677

Partially preserved

3.2 cm

Trumpet-head brooch. Unclassified by Böhme

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 7, no 10; abb. 1, no 9

31.

Germania Superior / Germany, Darmstadt

-

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Type is unknown, but either type Böhme 2A or 2B

Flavian dynasty

Collingwood 1930, 50, fig.7, note

## II. Disk-and-trumpet type.

1.

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

Altertums-Museum Mainz, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

-

Disk and trumpet brooch with one ring on the top and ending with a knob, T166A

Little before AD 150, flourished in the Antonine period

Behrens 1954, 226, abb. 5, no 2

2.

Germania Superior / Germany, Flonheim

Nassau Landesmuseum Wiesbaden. Inv. no 3162

Fully preserved

6.2 cm

Disk and trumpet brooch. Two rings on the top and bottom of the brooch (now lost). T166C

Little before AD 150, flourished in the Antonine period

Exner 1939, 80, no 23.

3.

Germania Superior / Germany, Stockstadt

Saalburg museum, Saalburg, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

4.6 cm

Disk-and-trumpet brooch with an enameled circular bow plate, T166C

Little before AD 150, flourished in the Antonine period  
Drexel 1910, 11, taf. VII, fig. 20; Exner 1939, 79, no 23, table 7, no 10.I 23

### III. Trumpet-head derivatives

1.

Germania Superior / Germany, Roman swamp bridge at Bickenbach

-

Fully preserved; the eye ring is lost, not enameled

Unknown

T162. Trumpet head fibula with eye ring and with spiral inside. The foot is trapezoid in form.

Late second century AD

Geyer *et al.* 1977, 44, 52, no 7; 53, no 7

2.

Germania Superior, *Grinario* / Germany, Köngen

In private collection

Fully preserved

3.7 cm

T162. Trumpet head fibula with ear ring on top and the bottom and with spiral inside, prominent mid-bow flange. The foot is trapezoid in form.

Late second century AD

Eichorn 1967, 95, taf. 107, D4; Luik 1996, 132, taf. 37, no 11

3.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Hedderheim

Museum für heimische Vor- und Frühgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main. Inv. no X 20.724

Fully preserved

6 cm

Unclassified. Triangular-trumpet brooch with two rings at the bottom and the top.

Mid-second century AD

Exner 1939, 80, no 24, table 7, no 11 I 24

4.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Hedderheim

-

-

-

T163. Disk on the center of the bow, below this the bow widens to a triangular foot.

Second century AD

Morris 2010, 185, no 93

### IV. Colchester derivatives: T90, T92, Dolphin (T94) and Polden Hill (T98 -100).

1.

Germania Superior / Germany, Bingen

-

-

-

Colchester type, T90: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)

Mid-first century AD

Morris 2010, 184, no 64

2-4.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Heddernheim

Städtisches Museum für Vor- und-Frühgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Inv. nos

A7496, A8321, X 21334

-

-

Polden Hill type

Ca AD 80

Böhme 1970, 16, no 27

5.

Germania Superior / Germany, Hesselbach

-

-

-

Polden Hill type

Ca AD 80

Frere 1974, 495

6.

Germania Superior / Germany, Obernburg

-

Fully preserved

-

Polden Hill type

Ca AD 80

Steidl 2008, 162, no 163

7.

*Barbaricum* / Germany, Kassel

Museum Fridericianum, Kassel, Germany. Inv. no -

-

0.75 cm

Polden Hill type

Ca AD 80

Bieber 1915, 99, no 472, taf. 56, no 472

8-14.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg, fort area: 1 – in the lowest levels of an earthen ramp placed along the wall (“*in den untersten Schichten des Wehrgang*”); 2 – in the earthen ramp (“*im Wehrgang*”); 3 – south of the fort wells; 4 – in well 92, from the layer belonging to a small earth-and-timber fort, built around AD 90; 5 – eastern earthen ramp of the North gate (“*Östlicher Wehrgang am Nordtor*”); 6 – in ditch near *porta praetoria*; 7 – from the lowest levels of the earthen ramp (this brooch also has signs of repair)

Saalburg Museum, Germany. Inv. nos: S 00/223; S 00/222; S 00/ 227; S 00/226; S 00/ 224; S 00/228; S 00/225

Fully preserved

According to the inv. nos: 6.9 cm; 7.1 cm; 6 cm; 6.6 cm; 6.3 cm; 6.4 cm; 5.8 cm

Polden Hill type

Ca AD 80

Böhme 1970, 5-7, nos 1-7, abb. 1, nos 1-7

#### V. Headstud type

1.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Heddernheim

Museum für heimische Vor- und Frühgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Inv. no 4817

Fully preserved, loop is broken

6.7 cm

T149B. Headstud with spiral.

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73, taf. 6, no 4

2.

Germania Superior / Germany, Frankfurt-Praunheim, Älteres Praunheimer Gräberfeld, grave 199

Museum für heimische Vor- und Frühgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved, enamel is lost, headloop is broken

4.3 cm in Fasold, 4.7 cm in Exner

T149B. Headstud brooch with spiral

According to Exner (1939, 73) found in the grave context of Trajan coins and Samian ware stamp dating from the second half of the first century AD. According to Fasold (2006, 74) the burial context is second century AD.

Exner 1939, 73, taf. 6, no 3; Fasold 2006, 74-75, taf. 156, no 20; taf. 574, no 18

3-4.

Germania Superior / Germany, Heldenbergen in der Wetterau; from vicus area.

Unknown, but inv. nos 76/785; 75/814

Fully preserved, with headloop

According to inv. nos: 5.82cm; 1.5cm

T149B. Headstud brooch with hinged pin

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Czys 2003, 347, nos B71, B72; taf. 4, no B71

5.

Germania Superior / Germany, Mayen

Heimatmuseum, Mayen, Germany. Inv. no 1115

Fully preserved

5.2 cm

T149B. Headstud brooch with hinged pin

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73



6.  
Germania Superior / Germany, Pfalz region

-

Fully preserved

-

T149. Headstud brooch

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Morris 2010, 188, no 150

7.

Germania Superior / Germany, Weissenthurm

Landesmuseum Bonn, Bonn, Germany. Inv. no 13072

Fully preserved

4.9 cm

T149B. Headstud brooch with hinged pin

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73

8-10.

Germania Superior, *Mogontiacum* / Germany, Mainz

-

-

-

Unclassified. Headstud derivatives.

-

Collingwood 1930, 56, fig. 13; Morris 2010, 186, no 101

VI. Gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass

1.

Germania Superior / Germany, Osterburken

-

Fully preserved; the brooch is lacking the colored glass

-

“T271 – gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178) Hattatt 1989, 180, no 1647.

Third-fourth century

Fabricus *et al.* 1931 – 1935, 234, no 48, taf. 24, no 48

2-3.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel

Saalburg Museum, Germany. Inv. nos ZM 121; ZM 1982

Fully preserved

According to inv. nos: 3.4 cm; unknown

“T271 – gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178).

Third-fourth century

Böhme 1972, 110, nos 1132, 1133, taf. 29, no 1132; Morris 2010, 188, no 145

4.

*Barbaricum* / Germany, Loxstedt, in burial context

Landesmuseum Hannover, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

3.6 - 2.9 cm

“T271. Oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Third-fourth century

Thomas 1967, 163, no 67

5.

*Barbaricum* / Czech Republic, Vrbice, burial context: cremation grave

Museum Podebrady, Podebrady, Czech republic. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

2.8 / 2.2 cm

“T271. Oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Third-fourth century

Thomas 1967, 172, no 122

6.

*Barbaricum* / Germany, Weissenfels, burial context: cremation grave

Das Landesmuseum für Vorgeschichte, Halle, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

-

“T271. Oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Third-fourth century

Thomas 1967, 173, no 128

## VII. Various types found in single number.

1.

Germania Superior, *Nida* / Germany, Frankfurt-Heddernheim, vicus area, rubbish deposit

-

Fully preserved

3.2 cm in diameter

Umbonate, T267-268

Pre-AD 75

Fischer 1998, 217, no 20, abb. 150, no 20

2.

Germania Superior / Germany, Kobern am Berge (?). According to Megaw and Megaw (2001, 56, note 8) it was found in the cremation tomb at Martinsberg near Andernach.

-

-

-

T200. Dragonisque brooch

Mid-first century AD

Feachem 1951, 42, no 26; Megaw and Megaw 2001, 56

3.

*Barbaricum* / Germany, Kassel

Museum Fridericianum, Kassel, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

0.45 cm

Developed T88A: the Birdlip type with horned moulding projecting from the bow and fine decorative work. This exemplar appears to be combination of T-shaped with head loop and Birdlip types.

Late first century AD

Bieber 1915, 98, no 468, taf. 56, no 468

4.

Germania Superior / Germany, Saalburg; fort area, next to *principia*

Saalburg Museum, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

4.8 cm

Spiral bow brooch with enamel

-

Exner 1939, 78, no 20, table 7, no 7 I 20; Bohme 1970, 8, no 18, abb. 1, no 17

5.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel

Saalburg Museum, Germany, Inv. no ZM 3025

Fully preserved

5.7 cm

T39. "*Hülzenspiralfibel*" with enamel

First half of the second century AD

Exner 1939, 84, taf. 5, no 10 I 38; Böhme 1970, 7, no 16, abb. 1, no 16

6.

Germania Superior / Germany, region Hesse in proximity of Darmstadt

-

-

-

T173A: Knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, enameled;

Late second – third centuries

Böhme 1970, 12, note 63

7.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel

Saalburg Museum, Germany, Inv. no ZM 26

Fully preserved

3.4 cm

T173A: Knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, enameled

Late second – third centuries

Böhme 1970, 7-8, no 17, abb. 1, no 15

8.

Germania Superior / Germany, Zugmantel

Saalburg Museum, Germany. Inv. no ZM 3967

Fully preserved

3.3 cm diameter

“T259. Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

—

Exner 1939, 102, no 21; Böhme 1972, 105, no 988, taf 26, no 988

9.

*Barbaricum* / Germany, Loxstedt, in burial context

Landesmuseum Hannover, Germany. Inv. no 7232

Fully preserved

3.8 cm diameter

“T259. Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

—

Thomas 1967, 163, no 66

## Brooches recorded in Germania Inferior

### I. Trumpet type

1-3.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no 988; Inv. nos for other two brooches are unknown

Fully preserved

3.4 cm; for other two are unknown

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Exner 1939, 79, no 22, table 7, no 9 I 22; Morris 2010, 184-185, nos 75 and 77

4.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Wijk bij Duurstede, civilian site De Horden

Nijmegen, Het Valkhof museum, The Netherlands. Inv. no 599.I.060 / 600.I.072 (one inv. no for the head, another for the foot of the brooch)

Partially preserved: broken in two parts.

6.5 cm

Trumpet fibula. Böhme type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

van der Roest 1988, 158, no 205, tabl. VII, no 205

5.

Gallia Belgica, *Mosa Traiectum* / The Netherlands, Maastricht

-

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75  
Morris 2010, 180, no 2

6.  
Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Naaldwijk

-  
Fully preserved

-  
Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75  
De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

7-12.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen. Cemetery field S – with inv. nos 651, 652, 653; provenance of other three is unknown

Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam, Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. nos 651, 652, 653, 654; Rijksmuseum van Oudheden, Leiden, The Netherlands – Inv. no NS 651; Allard Pierson museum, Amsterdam, The Netherlands – Inv. no 1697

Fully preserved, the decorations are lost, enamel is broken on some of the brooches

-  
Trumpet fibula. Böhme 1970, type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75  
van Buchem 1941, 113, plate XIV, nos 10-14

13.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Spijkenisse, Industry terrain “Halfweg”; civilian site

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75  
Gemeentewerken Rotterdam 1973, 19

14.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, road between Plasmolen and Middelaar, grave Bonenfantenmuseum (?), Maastricht, The Netherlands. Inv. no 2385

-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75  
Haalebos 1986, 61

15-16.

Germania Inferior *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Morris 2010, 184, nos 74 and 76

17.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2 B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

van Buchem 1941, 113, plate XIV, no 15; Böhme 1970, 18, no 42

18.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten, inside the city, insula 19.

-

Fully preserved

0.66 cm

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Boelicke 2002, 75, no 702, taf. 31, no 702

19.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Zetten

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

Before AD 75

Böhme 1970, 18, no 43

20.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten, inside the city, insula 39

-

Partially preserved

0.16 cm

Trumpet brooch. Unclassified by Böhme

Before AD 75

Boelicke 2002, 76, no 704, taf. 32, no 704

21.

Germania Inferior, *Albaniana* / The Netherlands, Alphen aan den Rijn

Private collection

Fully preserved

-

Trumpet head, T154A, 'Chester type with loose headloop' (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 161, 235)

Before AD 75

Zander 2010, 72; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

## II. Trumpet-head derivatives

1.

Germania Inferior/Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Destelbergen

-

-

-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch. Type T166.

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Morris 2010, 182, no 29

2.

Germania Inferior/Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Hofstade

-

-

-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch. Type T166.

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Morris 2010, 182, no 32

3-4.

Germania Inferior/Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Velzeke

-

-

-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch. Type T166.

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Morris 2010, 181, nos 37 and 38

5.

Germania Inferior/Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Waasmunster

-

-

-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch. Type T166.

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Morris 2010, 182, no 39

6.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Tiel-Passewaaij, grave ditch of the grave 157 Depot

-

Complete, pin is broken at the end, spiral is attached

Disk-and trumpet brooch. Type T166A

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period; found in the context AD 150 – 180.

Aarts and Heeren 2011, 165, fig. 8.3, no 157x 171, 397-399

7.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no 8661 (N 8)

Fully preserved

7.7 cm

Disk and trumpet brooch. Type T166C

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Exner 1939, 79, no 23, table 7, no 10.I 23

8.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, Oosterhout -Van Boetzelaerstraat, gem. Nijmegen; context Bo5 (rural settlement)

Depot

Partially preserved: the headloop and part of the foot is missing

3.2 cm

Disk-and-trumpet brooch. T166D

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

P. van den Broeke, pers. comment; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

9-10.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

-

-

-

Trumpet head fibula with eye ring and with spiral inside. The foot is trapezoid in form. Not enameled. Type T162

Late second century AD

Morris 2010, 184, nos 70 and 71

11.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

-

-

-

T168. Trumpet head brooch with “triangular plate with enamel fields suggesting the wings of fly” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170)

Late second century AD

Morris 2010, 185, no 78



12.

Germania Inferior, *Forum Hadriani* / The Netherlands, Voorburg, on the site of a harbour Depot of Archaeological center, University of Amsterdam as of in 2010, after depot of Allard Pierson museum, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Inv. no 563

Fully preserved, not enameled

3.4 cm

T168. Trumpet head brooch with “triangular plate with enamel fields suggesting the wings of fly” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170)

Late second century

Hoss forthcoming

13.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten; inside the city, eastern part of the city wall

-

Fully preserved

0.39

Trumpet-and-half disk brooch. Unclassified by Hull

Late second century

Boelicke 2002, 75, no 703, taf. 31, no 703

### III. Headstud brooches

1.

Germania Inferior, *Bonna* / Germany, Bonn

-

Fully preserved

-

Headstud brooch. T149B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Collingwood 1930, 56

2.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agripinensium* / Germany, Cologne Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

6.5 cm

Headstud brooch. T149B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73, taf. 6, no 1

3.

Germania Inferior, *Asciburgium* / Germany, Moers-Asberg

Unknown, but inv. no 3668

Fully preserved

-

Headstud brooch. T149B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Bechert 1974, 46, no 88

4-7.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen. One brooch is found at Hunerberg, Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. no – Gem. E IV 108a /Gem. E IV 108b. Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam, Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. no 131,649  
Fully preserved

-

Headstud brooch. T 148/9

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

van Buchem 1941, 113, nos 1199 and 1200, plate XIV, 8; Other two specimens are mentioned in Morris 2010, 180, nos 8 and 9, and are in the collection of Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam, Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

8.

Germania Inferior, *Novaesium* / Germany, Neuss, in legionary camp  
Landesmuseum Bonn, Bonn, Germany. Inv. no 7846

Fully preserved

5.7 cm

Headstud brooch. T 149B

Pre AD 75/ early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73, taf. 6, no 2

9.

Germania Inferior/ Gallia Belgica, *Atuatuca Tungrorum* / Belgium, Tongeren  
Gallo-Roman museum, Tongeren, Belgium. Inv. no 1374

-

-

Headstud brooch. T148C

Pre AD 75 / early Flavian

Bayley and Butcher 2004, 255

10.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Ulpia Traiana* / Germany, Xanten

-

-

-

Headstud brooch.

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Mentioned in Bechert 1974, 46 in the discussion of headstud types found in Germania Inferior

11-13.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen. One specimen comes from excavation in Lage Veld in Nijmegen.

One specimen is kept in Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam, The Netherlands. Inv. no KAM 645. One is most likely in depot of Radboud University, Nijmegen, Inv. no CA 1988, 020,1755m. Provenance of another specimen is unknown

All three are well preserved.

Exemplar from Lage Veld is 4.1 cm. Other two are unknown

Headstud brooch. T 145B

Pre / early Flavian. Exemplar from Lage Veld is found in the “flavian” context (Nellissen 1989, 50)

van Buchem 1941, 112, no 1193, pl. XIV, no 2; Second specimen is mentioned in Morris 2010, 180, no 5. Third specimen - Nellissen 1989, 50, no 85

14.

Germania Inferior / Germany, Pont, grave context.

-  
-  
-

Headstud brooch. T145

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Morris 2010, 186, no 110

15-16.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen

Het Valkhof museum, Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. nos KAM 646 and 647

Well preserved. Pins and enamels of both fibulae are broken.

-

Headstud brooch. T143

Pre / early Flavian

van Buchem 1941, 121, nos 1195 and 1196, pl. XIV, nos 4 and 5

17.

Germania Inferior, *Bonna* / Germany, Bonn

-  
-  
-

Headstud brooch derivative. “South British or continental imitations of north British brooches” (Collingwood 1930, 56, fig 13)

-

Collingwood 1930, 56, fig. 13

18.

Germania Inferior /The Netherlands, Tiel-Passewaaij

Depot

-

Corroded, pin is broken

Headstud brooch derivative

Found in a context of a cemetery, no specific dating

Aarts and Heeren 2011, 165, fig. 8.3, V095.11, 171

19.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen

Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. no KAM 644

Well preserved, enamel and pin lost.

-

Headstud derivative. Unclassified

-

van Buchem 1941, 112, no 1192, pl. XIV, no 1

20.

Germania Inferior / Germany, Silberberg Bad Neuenahr-Ahrweiler, villa site, house II  
Museum of the Roman villa at Silberberg Bad Neuenahr-Ahrweiler, Germany. Inv. no –  
Well preserved

-

Hybrid of T-shaped and trumpet with hinged or spring pin and loose headloop, bow not  
enameled. T109

Most likely beginning of the second century AD

Fehr 2003, 108, abb. 63, no 6

#### IV. Umbonate

1.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne  
Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany, Inv. no 8822

Fully preserved

2.3 cm in diameter

Umbonate brooch.

Pre-AD 75

Exner 1939, 113-114, no 53

2-3.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne, on the site of  
the *Classis Germanica* harbour, Alteburg

Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany. Inv. no -

Fully preserved

3.6 and 2.1 cm in diameter

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Exner 1939, 115, no 57, taf. 17 no 4 III 57

4-7.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen. One exemplar found in  
Waal. Another is a pair connected by a chain

One specimen is in Rijksmuseum van Oudheden, Leiden, The Netherlands, inv. no Leiden  
NS 195. Pair is in Het Valkhof museum, Nijmegen, The Netherlands, inv. no 9.1952.70. Inv.  
no of the fourth brooch and its provenance is unknown.

Fully preserved

-

Umbonate brooch. Pair is connected by a chain decorated with three (only two survived)  
metal pieces in a shape of a leaf.

Pre-AD 75

van Buchem 1941, 117, no 1297, taf. 16, no 26. Another one mentioned in Morris 2010, 181,  
nos 18-19 and 21. The pair is on permanent display in Het Valkhof museum, Nijmegen, The  
Netherlands

8.  
Germania Inferior / Germany, Waldorf  
Landesmuseum Bonn, Bonn, Germany, Inv. no 36, 218  
Fully preserved  
3.8 cm in diameter  
Umbonate brooch.  
Pre-AD 75  
Exner 1939, 113-114, no 53; taf. 17, no 3 III 53

V. Colchester and its derivatives: T92, Dolphin (T94) and Polden Hill (T98)

1.  
Germania Inferior, *Albaniana* / The Netherlands, Alphen aan den Rijn  
Private collection  
Fully preserved  
5.5 cm  
Polden Hill, T98  
Ca AD 80  
Zander 2010, 70; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

2.  
Germania Inferior, *Albaniana* / The Netherlands, Alphen aan den Rijn  
Private collection  
Fully preserved  
6.5 cm  
Polden Hill, T98  
Ca AD 80  
Zander 2010, 70; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

3.  
Germania Inferior, *Albaniana* / The Netherlands, Alphen aan den Rijn  
Private collection  
Fully preserved  
3.9 cm  
T92. The brooch was found with the chain of ca 13.5cm attached. No headtub or headloop.  
AD 49 – 65  
Zander 2010, 68; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

4.  
Germania Inferior, *Albaniana* / The Netherlands, Alphen aan den Rijn  
Private collection  
Fully preserved  
4 cm  
Dolphin type, T94A.  
AD 49 – 65  
Zander 2010, 68; De Bruin, Heeren and Feijst database

## VI. Various types found in single numbers

1.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne, on the site of the *Classis Germanica* harbour, Alteburg

Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany, Inv. no V 193

Fully preserved

3.4 cm in diameter

T259. "Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it" (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

–

Exner 1939, 102, no 21, taf. 13, no 1 III 21

2.

Germania Inferior, *Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium* / Germany, Cologne

Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne, Germany, Inv. no 32.34

Fully preserved

3.6 cm in diameter

T259. "Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it" (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

–

Exner 1939, 102, no 21. Not depicted

3.

Germania Inferior, *Coriovallum* / The Netherlands, Heerlen

-

Fully preserved

Unknown

T199. "Umbonate variation with a set of toilet implements on the edge" (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 172)

Late first – second centuries AD

Morris 2010, 180, no 1

4-5.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen

One specimen is at Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam, Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. no Kam 704. Provenance of the second specimen is unknown

Fully preserved

-

T173A: Knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, enameled; T173B: Knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, not enameled

Late second – third centuries AD

Böhme 1970, 18, note no 3; Morris 2010, 181, nos 16 and 17

6.

Germania Inferior, *Forum Hadriani* / The Netherlands, Voorburg, on the site of a harbour

Depot of Archaeological center, University of Amsterdam as of in 2010, afterwards in depot of Allard Pierson museum, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Inv. no Vno 5714

Fully preserved, enameled

-

T173A

Late second – third centuries AD

Hoss forthcoming

7.

Germania Inferior, *Ulpia Noviomagus* / The Netherlands, Nijmegen

Archeologisch museum, Gelders Archaeologisch Centrum G.M. Kam Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Inv. no KAM 696

Partially preserved. The foot is broken

-

T200. Dragonesque

Mid-first century

van Buchem 1941, 118, no 1303, pl. XVII, no 3; Feachem 1951, 42

8.

Germania Inferior / The Netherlands, region of Rotterdam

Private collection

Fully preserved, enamel is missing

6 cm

T200. Dragonesque

Mid-first century

Witteveen 1975, no 874, fig. 366

9.

Germania Inferior / Germany, Nordeifel, Nideggen, Kreis Düren

Landesmuseum, Trier, Germany. Inv. no 2601

Fully preserved

5.2 cm

T 39; Böhme type 3

Second century

Exner 1939, 84, no 38, taf. 5 no 10 I 38; Böhme 1970, 12

10.

Germania Inferior, *Asciburgium* / Germany, Moers-Asberg

Unknown, but Inv. no A70/1740

Partially preserved

-

T112-119. “T-shaped brooch with applied hook” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 157-159)

Mid-first century

Bechert 1974, 46, no 87, taf. 9, no 87

## Brooches recorded in Gallia Belgica

### I. Trumpet type

1-2.

Gallia Belgica / France, Étaples. One brooch was found in the pit on the site of vicus of Roman Étaples.

One specimen is in museum of Picardie, France. Inv. no -. Provenance of another specimen is unknown.

Only the upper part of the arc

-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Dilly 1978, 164; Delmaire 1994, 351, no 8 “fibula: Collingwood R2 type”.

3.

Gallia Belgica/Germania Superior, *Epomanduodurum* / France, Mandeure

Musee archeologiques de Montbeliard, France. Inv. no -

Fully preserved, headloop is missing

5.9 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R- variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Lerat 1957, 13, no 29, pl. VII, no 29; Böhme 1970, 16, no 39

4.

Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Thuin; necropolis, grave 2. Identified as female grave

-

Fully preserved

6.1 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant A; Böhme type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75. Burial context: second – third centuries AD

Faider-Feytmans 1965, 11, 14; pl. 2, f

5.

Germania Superior, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier

-

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Collingwood 1930, 50, abb. 7; Böhme 1970, 16, no 32

6.

Gallia Belgica / France, region Picardie

Musee de Picardie, Amiens, France. Inv. no 56921-1

Well preserved, enameled

6.5 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 40; Dilly 1978, 163, fig. IV, 24



7.

Gallia Belgica / Luxembourg

-  
-  
-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Morris 2010, 182, no 42

8.

-

Musee de Louvre, Paris, France. Inv. no 1981, E.D. 3455

Well preserved

7.5 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Fauduet 1999, 17, no 15; pl. VII, no 46

## II. Headstud brooches

1-2.

Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Blicquy, Gallo-Roman cemetery, grave D/LXXXVIII. Pair of brooches

-

Well preserved, the headloop is missing

-

Headstud brooch with loose headloop. T148B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

De Laet *et al.* 1972, 71, no 2.I.I.I; 144, grave D/LXXXVIII; pl. 135

3.

Gallia Belgica / France, Vendeuil-Caply, provenance unknown

-

Well preserved

4.2 cm

Headstud brooch. T148B/C

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Dilly and Jobic 1993, 392, no 232; fig. XVII, no 232

4.

Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Flavion

-

-

-

Headstud brooch. T148C

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Morris 2010, 182, no 31

5.

Germania Superior / Germany, Tholey

Landesmuseum Trier, Germany. Inv. no 9644

Fully preserved, enamel is lost, hinged pin seems to be build into the spiral  
3.8 cm

Headstud brooch. T148-149

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Exner 1939, 73, not depicted

6-7.

Gallia Belgica, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier, Maximinstrasse, grave

Landesmuseum, Trier, Germany. Inv. no 804

Fully preserved. The pair was found fastened with the bronze wire inside the glass vessel in the grave.

5 cm

Headstud brooch. T 148-149.

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Curle 1911, 323, 327 (mentions the pair); Exner 1939, 73. Not depicted (mentions only one brooch); Collingwood 1930, 56; fig. 13 (mentions only one brooch)

8.

Gallia Belgica, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier

-

-

-

Headstud brooch. T148-149

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Collingwood 1930, 56, fig. 13

9-11.

-

Musee de Picardie, Amiens, France. Inv. nos 5692-2, 5692-3 and 5692-4

Well preserved

-

Headstud brooch; type T148B, T149B (two exemplars)

Pre- AD 75 / early Flavian

Dilly 1978, 163-164, fig. IV, 25-27

12.

Gallia Belgica, *Ricciacus* / Luxembourg, Dalheim

-

-

-

Headstud brooch. T145A

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Morris 2010, 182, no 40

13.

Gallia Belgica, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier, Gallo-Roman temple district

Altbachtal, temple 41, rebuilt as house

-

Well preserved

3.3 cm

Headstud brooch. T145

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Collingwood 1930, 56, fig. 13; Gose 1972, 151, abb. 286, 30

14.

Gallia Belgica, *Augusta Treverorum* / Germany, Trier

-

-

-

Headstud brooch derivative. "South British or continental imitations of north British brooches" (Collingwood 1930, 56, fig 13)

-

Collingwood 1930, 56, fig. 13

### III. Dragonesque

1.

Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Fallais, Gallo-Roman necropolis

Musée provincial de Liège, Liège, France. Inv. no I.7464bis

Fully preserved

-

T200. Dragonesque brooch

Mid-first century

Feachem 1951, 42, no 27; Van Ossel 1982, fig. 13, no 74

2.

Gallia Lugdunensis, *Juliobona* / France, Lillebonne, Theater de Lillebonne

Musée des Antiquités de Rouen, France. Inv. no. 227

Fully preserved

6.8 cm

T200. Dragonesque brooch

Mid-first century

Feachem 1951, 42, no 29; Dollfus 1973, 240, no 552, pl. 54, no 552; Megaw and Megaw 2001, 53-56, fig. 3a

3.

Gallia Belgica / Region Picardy, France

Musée de Picardy, Amiens, France. Inv. no 644 (collection de A. Maignan)

Well preserved, enameled

-

T 200. Dragonesque brooch

Mid-first century

Feachem 1951, 42, no 31

#### IV. Trumpet-head derivatives

1.

Gallia Belgica, *Samarobriua* / France, Amiens

-  
-  
-

Trumpet head fibula with eye ring and with spiral inside. The foot is trapezoid in form. Not enameled. T162

Late second century AD

Morris 2010, 183, no 45

2.

Germania Superior / Germany, Möhn, inside the temple complex

-

Fully preserved, enamel is missing

4.2 cm

Disk on the center of the bow, below this the bow widens to a triangular foot. Type T163

Second century AD

Hettner 1901, 26, no 53a, taf. 4, no 18

3.

Gallia Belgica, *Samarobriua* / France, Amiens

-  
-  
-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch with an enameled circular bow plate. T166

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Hattatt 1989, 91

4.

Gallia Belgica / Germania Superior, *Segobodum* / France, Seveux

-  
-  
-

T168. Trumpet head brooch with “triangular plate with enamel fields suggesting the wings of fly” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170)

Late second century AD

Morris 2010, 183, no 52

5.

Gallia Belgica / France, Vermand

-

Well preserved

-

T168. Trumpet head brooch with “triangular plate with enamel fields suggesting the wings of fly” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 170)

Late second century AD

Dilly and Sallandre 1978, 155, pl. VII, no 39

V. Colchester and its derivatives (T90, T92)

1.

Gallia Belgica / France, Étaples

-  
-  
-

Colchester type: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow”. T90 (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)  
Pre-conquest (pre-AD 43) – mid-first century AD  
Morris 2010, 183, no 48

2.

Gallia Belgica / France, Vermand

-  
Well preserved  
-

Colchester type: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow”. T90 (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)  
Pre-conquest (pre-AD 43) – mid-first century AD  
Dilly and Sallandre 1978, 148, pl. VI, no 27

3.

Gallia Belgica / France, Fesques, sanctuary, big pits of peripheral enclosure, pit 60

-  
Well preserved  
6.1 cm

Colchester type, T93A: “the Colchester BB type with upper groove in upper part of bow”  
(Bayley and Butcher 2004, 233)  
Mid-first century AD  
Canny and Dilly 1997, 84 and 191, no 49

4.

Gallia Belgica / France, Vermand

-  
Partially preserved, the foot is missing  
-

Dolphin type, T94A  
Ca AD 45 – 69  
Dilly and Sallandre 1978, 148, pl. VI, no 31

5.

Gallia Belgica, *Juliobona* / France, Lillebonne

Musée de Lillebonne, France. Inv. no. –

Fully preserved

5 cm

Polden Hill, T98

After ca AD 80

Dollfus 1973, 93, no 109, pl. 11, no 109

6.

Germania Superior/Gallia Belgica, *Belginum* / Germany, Wederath, Gallo-Roman grave field at Wederath-Belginum, grave 318

Inv. no in depot 55, 1069 a-e

Fully preserved

5.1 cm

Polden Hill, T100

After ca AD 80

Haffner 1971, 70, taf. 81, grab 318, no 5; taf. 127, no 7

## VI. Various types in single numbers

1.

Gallia Belgica / Germany, Blankenheim

-

-

-

T173A: knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, enameled

Late second – third centuries AD

Morris 2010, 184, no 65

2.

Gallia Belgica, *Ricciacus* / Luxembourg, Dalheim

-

-

-

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Ternes 1973, 161, abb. 69, no 15

3-4.

Gallia Belgica / Belgium, Schaerbeek, De Haachste Steenweg, grave I

-

Well preserved

-

T259. “Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

Context of the grave: last quarter of the second century

Mariën 1980, 275-277, abb. 186

## British brooches recorded in Raetia, Southern parts of Germania Superior and Alpes Graiae and Poeninae

### I. Colchester derivatives: T90, Dolphin (T94) and Polden Hill (T98)

1.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst, Findspot Ins. 15, FK 4443, outside the city; accidental loss

Depot, Inv. no 65. 7753

Well preserved

5.7 cm

Colchester type: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow”. T90 (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)

Mid-first century

Riha 1979, 67, variante 2.2.6, no 192; taf. 6, no 192

2.

Alpes Poeninae, *Forum Claudii Valensium/Octodurus* / Switzerland, Martigny, in the city.

Depot. Inv. no 75/493. K 0510

Well preserved

-

Colchester type: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow”. T90 (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)

Mid-first century

Rey-Vodoz 1986, 158, type 2.2.6, no 63; 174, pl. 4. no 63

3.

Germania Superior, *Vitudurum* / Switzerland, Oberwinterthur, Findspot F114/33, living quarters

-

Corroded, spiral and needle are missing

-

Colchester type: “small crossbar protecting the spring; the chord is external and held by a short hook turned back from the top of the bow”. T90 (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 148-149)

Mid-first century; find context AD 50 – 70/80

Rey-Vodoz 1998, 15, variante 2.2.6, F26; fig. 2,26

4.

Alpes Poeninae, *Forum Claudii Valensium/Octodurus* / Switzerland, Martigny, in the city

Depot. Inv. no 78/16. K 0845

Well preserved

-

T92

AD 49 – 65

Rey-Vodoz 1986, 160, type 4.0, no 89; 176, pl. 6, no 89

5.

Alpes Graiaie, *Forum Claudii Ceutronum/Axima* / France, Aime. St. Sigismond street (context unknown)

Stored according to Feugère (1985, 146) in MSSA, Inv. no –

Well preserved

-

Colchester type, T 93

Mid-first century AD

Feugère 1985, 146, 442, no 2013

6.

Germania Superior / Switzerland, Lunnern

Schweizerisches Landesmuseum, Zurich, Switzerland. Inv. no 4592.7

Well-preserved

-  
Polden Hill, T100  
After ca AD 80  
Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 7; taf. 12, 7

7.  
Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing, fort area (north-west)  
Depot. Inv. no 3209  
Well preserved, needle and spiral are lost

-  
Polden Hill, T100  
After ca AD 80  
Walke 1965, 147, taf. 94, no 14

## II. Headstud and derivatives

1.  
Raetia, *Summuntorium* / Germany, Burghöfe  
Stored according to Ortisi and Pröttel 2002, 34 in ASM, Inv. no 1983/1022  
Well preserved, the headloop is missing  
3.5 cm  
T145  
Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian  
Ortisi and Pröttel 2002, 34, no 281; taf. 17, no 281

2.  
Germania Superior, *Vitudurum* / Switzerland, Oberwinterthur, findspot F47, living quarters  
-  
Only part of the foot survived  
-  
T145  
Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian  
Rey-Vodoz 1998, 32, FB 265; fig. 15, no 265

3.  
Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing, vicus area, in the south  
Depot. Inv. no 3210  
Well preserved, needle and spiral are missing  
-  
T148A  
Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian  
Walke 1965, 147, taf. 94, no 15

4-5.  
Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst.  
Depot. First specimen - inv. no 24.554; second – inv. no -  
Well preserved, needle is missing;  
First brooch - 5.3 cm; second brooch -  
Headstud brooch with loose headloop; T149B  
Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian



Riha 1979, 158-159, variante 5.17.4, no 1391; taf. 47, no 1391

6.

Alpes Poeninae / Switzerland, Saxon

Musée d'art et d'histoire, Geneve, Switzerland. Inv. No. M 337

-

-

Headstud with loose headloop. T149B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 8, not depicted

7.

Germania Superior, *Vindonissa* / Switzerland, Windisch

Stored according to Ettlinger (1973, 109) in VMB, Inv. no 30.229

Well preserved

-

Headstud with fixed headloop. T149B

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 4; taf. 12, no 8

8.

Alpes / Switzerland

Historisches Museum Bern, Bern, Switzerland. Inv. no 24.554

Well preserved

-

Unclassified T-shaped with headstud

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 1; taf. 12, no 6

9.

Alpes / Switzerland

Historisches Museum Bern, Bern, Switzerland

Well preserved, without headloop

-

Unclassified T-shaped with headstud

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 2, not depicted

### III. Trumpet

1.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst

Historisches Museum Bern, Bern, Switzerland. Inv. no 21.177

Well preserved, spiral and needle are missing, no headloop

4.4 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Ettlinger, 1973, 109, type 38, no 3 (not depicted); Riha 1979, 81, no 281, taf. 11, no 281

2.

Raetia, *Summuntorium* / Germany, Burghöfe

Personal collection

Well preserved, with headloop is still attached

6.8 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2B. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Ortisi and Pröttel 2002, 34, taf. 17, no 282

3.

Germania Superior, *Vitudurum* / Switzerland, Oberwinterthur, Findspot F115/42, living quarters

-

Well preserved, enamel is lost on the head.

-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75. Found in the context AD 70 – 180/190

Rey-Vodoz 1998, 19, type 3.5, FB 54, fig. 4, no 54

#### IV. Umbonate

1.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst, insula 2 A (next to amphitheater and forum).

Depot. Inv. no 07. 591

Well preserved, needle is missing

4.1 cm diameter

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Riha 1979, 187, variante 7.11.3, no 1595, taf. 60, no 1595

2.

Germania Superior, *Aquae Helveticae* / Germany, Baden

Schweizerisches Landesmuseum, Zürich, Switzerland. Inv. no 4606, 4

-

-

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Ettlinger 1973, 121, type 45, 1; taf. 27, no 12

3-4.

Raetia, *Summuntorium* / Germany, Burghöfe

Personal collection

Well preserved, one brooch is missing the needle

Diameter: 3.6 and 3.4 cm

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Ortisi and Pröttel 2002, 40, no 21k; taf. 21, nos 364 and 366

5.

Germania Superior, *Vitudurum* / Switzerland, Oberwinterthur, findspot F52/II, living quarters

-

Corroded, partially survived, enamelled

-

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75, context of the find - AD 90 – 170/180

Rey-Vodoz 1998, 34, FB 282, fig. 16, no 282

#### V. Various types

1-2.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst. The second brooch found in Augst, insula 17, E (living quarters).

Depot. First specimen - inv. no -. Second – inv. no 1984.23876

Well preserved. Second - corroded, pin, spiral and foot are missing

4.5 and 3.9 cm

Unclassified

The brooch from insula 17, E found in the AD 125 – 300 context

Riha 1979, no 1393, taf. 47; Riha 1994, 140, variante 5.17.4, no 2649, taf. 34. no 2649

3.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst, insula 19, living quarters, next to the legionary fortress

Depot. Inv. no 73.7905

Well preserved, the decoration, the coloured glass, is missing

2.9 cm

T271. “Gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Context of the find: pottery dated to the third century and one crossbow brooch

Riha 1979, no 309; taf. 13, no 309

4.

Raetia, *Reginum* / Germany, Regensburg, cemetery, grave 722

Depot. Inv. no A.1864

Well preserved, the decoration, the coloured glass, is missing

4 cm

T271. “Gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Third – fourth centuries

von Schnurbein 1977, 187, grab 722, taf. 93, no 722

5.

Raetia, *Sorviodurum* / Germany, Straubing

Depot. Inv. no 3223

Well preserved, needle and spiral are missing

-

T259. “Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

Late second – third centuries  
Walke 1965, 147, taf. 95, no 29

6.

Raetia, *Biriciana* / Germany, Weissenburg. Found in the bathhouse 3 (“*Grosse Thermenanlage*”).

Römermuseum, Weissenburg, Germany. Inv. no –  
Well preserved, white and blue enamel is intact

-

T259. “Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it: (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

Late second – third centuries  
Wamser 1984, 107, fig. 99

7.

Germania Superior, *Vindonissa* / Switzerland, Windisch  
Stored according to Ettlinger (1973, 109) in VMB, Inv. no 21.25  
Well preserved

-

T116. “Applied hook brooch with thin bow and triangular catchplate” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 234)

Mid-first century AD  
Ettlinger 1973, 109, type 38, no 5; taf. 12, no 9

8.

Germania Superior, *Colonia Augusta Rauricorum* / Switzerland, Augst, insula 4D / 5B (living quarters)

Depot. Inv. no 1975.8369

Well preserved

3.1 cm

Trumpet head fibula with eye ring and with spiral inside. The foot is trapezoid in form. Not enameled. T162

Late second century. Found in the context of Domitian coins, AD 81 – 96 and pottery dated to AD 190 – 250.

Riha 1994, 78, variante 3.21; 2007, taf. 8, 2007

British brooches recorded in Roman provinces on Danube (Noricum, Pannonia Superior and Inferior, Moesia Superior and Inferior, Dacia) and Mediterranean region (Italy and Dalmatia)

I. Trumpet

1.

Italy, coaching station *Ad Vigesium* / Italy, Morlupo, in the proximity of the locality ‘il Murraccio’, surface find.

-

Fully preserved

-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Paribeni 1913, 383; Böhme 1970, 16, no 41

2.

Italy, *Altinum* / Italy, Venice

Ashmolean Museum, John Evans Collection, Oxford, UK. Inv. no 1927.449

-

-

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Böhme 1970, 16, no 41

## II. Headstud and derivatives

1.

Dalmatia / Croatia

Arheoloski muzej i Etnografski odjel narodnog muzeja u Zadru, Zadar, Croatia. Inv. no -

Well-preserved

3.6 cm

T145

Pre-AD 75 / early Flavian

Batović *et al.* 1981, 174, no 270; fig. 7, no 270

2.

Dacia, *Ad Samum* / Romania, Cășeiu. Auxiliary fort, *praetentura dextra*, barracks

National museum of the Transilvania, Cluj-Napoca, Romania. Inv. no –

Well preserved, the loop is missing

6.6 cm

T-shaped type, with fixed headloop, “narrow and undecorated tube holding the axial bar” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 167), decorated with one oval stud for the enamel on the bow. The stud is divided into 5 cells (four half-moon on the outer edge, in the center lozenge) used for the holding of the enamel, now lost. T122-129.

Found in the second century context.

Isac and Cociș 1995, 116, 125, no 54, pl. X, no 54

3.

Pannonia Superior, *Brigetio* / Hungary, Szöny

Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum (Hungarian National Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no –

Well-preserved

6.2 cm

Unclassified T-shaped brooch with headloop and raised stud with enamel

Late first – early second centuries AD

Kovrig 1937, 71, no 140, tab. XIII, no 140

### III. Dragonesque

1.

Dacia / Romania, Bumbăști-Jiu, site Vartop, Gara. Civil settlement in the north-east from the military camp, in one of the buildings

-

Fully preserved

-

T200. Dragonesque

Settlement is dated to the period of first to the third centuries AD. The brooches of this type were in use from the mid-first century AD.

Marinoiu 1999

2.

Pannonia, *Arrabona* / Hungary, Győr-Homogödör

-

Partly preserved

3.7 cm

T200. Dragonesque

Mid-first century AD

Sellye 1939, 48, pl. II, no 10; Feachem 1951, 42, no 43

### III. Umbonate

1.

Pannonia Superior, *Gerulata* / Slovakia, Rusovce/Bratislava, Ortisi and Pröttel (2002, 40, note 159) cite that the brooch was found in the grave 10, 10

Slovenske Narodne Museum, Bratislava, Slovakia. Inv. no –

Well preserved

-

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Pichlerova 1984, fig. XV

2.

Pannonia / Hungary

Magyar Nemzeti Museum (Hungarian National Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no –

Well preserved

Diameter 4.1 cm

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Sellye 1939, 53, pl. V, no 1

### IV. Gilded brooch

1-2.

Pannonia Superior, *Carnuntum* / Austria, Bad Deutsch-Altenburg

Museum Carnuntum, Deutsch-Altenburg, Austria. Inv. nos E. 68 L and E. 87. B

Well preserved, the decoration, the coloured glass, is missing in both brooches.

Diameter 3.5 and 3.8 cm

T271. “Gilded circular or oval brooch with a central sitting of colored glass” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 178)

Third – fourth centuries

Sellye 1939, 57, pl. V, no 24

#### V. Brooches found in one exemplar

1.

*Barbaricum* / Serbia, Ečka, “in german cemetery”

National museum, Zrenjanin, region Vojvodina, Serbia. Inv. no 651

Well preserved

-

Disk-and-trumpet brooch with an enameled circular bow plate. Type T166A

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Vaday 2003a, 391, no 32; 323, fig. 3, no II/2

2.

*Barbaricum* / Austria, Drösing, in the proximity of ‘German’ settlement, surface find

Private collection

Partially preserved, corroded

3.7 cm

T173A: knee brooch with a spring in a cylindrical head, enameled

Late second – third centuries AD

Nebehay and Stuppner 1989, 222, abb. 916

3.

Pannonia Superior / Austria, Schützen am Gebirge, surface find

Private collection

Well-preserved

Diameter 3.4 cm

T259. “Flat disk brooch bearing a central target with smaller targets around it” (Bayley and Butcher 2004, 239)

Late second – third centuries, found together with 16 Roman coins dated to second half of the second – third/fourth centuries

Nowak 1990, 231, abb. 814

4.

Noricum, *Favianis* / Austria, Mautern, vicus area, pit datable to AD 130/140 – 170

Depot, Inv. no -

Well preserved

-

Penannular brooch, Fowler type A3i.

Found in the context datable to AD 130/140-170.

Sedlmayer 2006, 424

Brooches mentioned by K. Berecz as British

Type T166

1.

Pannonina / Hungary

Magyar Nemzeti Museum (Hungarian National Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no 2000.2.30

-

3.3 cm

Disk-and-trumpet brooch with an enameled circular bow plate. Type T166

Little before AD 150, flourished in Antonine period

Berecz 2008, C-465

Umbonate, T267

1.

Pannonia Inferior, *Annamatia* / Hungary, Baracs

Private collection Zs. Visy and Z. Revai

-

Diameter 3.5 cm

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Berecz 2008, C-111

2.

Pannonia Superior / Hungary, Tatabánya-Józseflapos

Magyar Nemzeti Museum (Hungarian National Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no 2000.2.55.

-

Diameter 3.2 cm

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Berecz 2008, C-363

3.

Pannonia Inferior / Hungary, Telki

Magyar Nemzeti Museum (Hungarian National Museum), Budapest, Hungary. Inv. no 2000.2.57

-

Diameter 2.45 cm

Umbonate brooch

Pre-AD 75

Berecz 2008, D-160



## British brooches recorded in Mauretania Tingitana

### I. Trumpet

1.

Mauretania Tingitana, *Volubilis* / Morocco, near Meknez

Rabat Archaeological museum, Rabat, Morocco. Inv. no 5237

Fully preserved, corroded, enamel and decoration are gone

6 cm

Trumpet brooch. Collingwood group R – variant II; Böhme 1970 Type 2 A. Binary spiral brooch with prominent arch and trumpet head.

After AD 75

Boube-Piccot 1964, 190, taf. 4.3; Gerharz 1987, 94, no 79; 95, abb. 79

### II. Headstud

1.

Mauretania Tingitana, *Thamusida* / Morocco, near Mehdia, “insula of columns”, upper layer

-

Fully preserved, enamel and headloop are missing

4.7 cm

T149B

After AD 75

Gerharz 1987, 94, no 78; 95, abb. 78